

ห้องเรียนพิเศษ

โดรงการจัดการเรียนการสอนตามหลักสูตรกระทรวงศึกษาธิการ

เป็นภาษาอังกฤษ Mini English Program (MEP)



ตามหลักสูตรแกนกลางการศึกษาขั้นพื้นฐาน พ.ศ.๒๕๕๑

โรงเรียนบ้านอนุบาลแม่สาย(สายศิลปศาสตร์)

สำนักงานเขตพื้นที่การศึกษาประถมศึกษาเชียงราย เขต ๓ สำนักงานคณะกรรมการการศึกษาขั้นพื้นฐาน กระทรวงศึกษาธิการ

โครงสร้างเวลาเรียนหลักสูตรสถานศึกษาขั้นพื้นฐานโรงเรียนอนุบาลแม่สาย (สายศิลปศาสตร์) ตามหลักสูตรแกนกลางการศึกษาขั้นพื้นฐาน พุทธศักราช ๒๕๕๑ (ปรับปรุง พ.ศ. ๒๕๖๐)

ปีการศึกษา ๒๕๖๘ ห้องเรียนพิเศษหลักสูตรภาษาอังกฤษ MEP

บการศกษา ๒๕๖๘ พ กลุ่มสาระการเรียนรู้/ กิจกรรม		เวลาเรียน/ จำนวนชั่วโมง/ ปี				
		ระดับประถมศึกษา				
	ป. ๑	ป. ๒	ป. ๓	ป. ๔	ป. ๕	ป. ๖
สาระพื้นฐาน						
ภาษาไทย	ท11101	ท12101	ท13101	ท14101	ท15101	ท16101
	200	200	200	160	160	160
Mathematics	ค11102	ค12102	ค13102	ค14102	ค15102	ค16102
	200	200	200	160	160	160
Science and Technology	ว11102	ว12102	ว13102	ว14102	ว15102	ว16102
	80	80	80	80	80	80
สังคมศึกษา ศาสนา และวัฒนธรรม	ส11101	ส12101	ส13101	ส14101	ส15101	ส16101
	40	40	40	80	80	80
ประวัติศาสตร์	ส11102	ส12102	ส13102	ส14102	ส15102	ส16102
	40	40	40	40	40	40
Health and Physical Education	พ11102	พ12102	พ13102	พ14102	พ15102	พ16102
	40	40	40	80	80	80
Art/Drama and music	ศ11102	ศ12102	ศ13102	ศ14102	ศ15102	ศ16102
	40	40	40	40	40	40
Occupation	111102	112102	13102	গ14102	15102	۹16102
	40	40	40	40	40	40
Fundamental English	อ11102	อ12102	อ13102	อ14102	อ15102	อ16102
	160	160	160	160	160	160
รวมเวลาเรียน (พื้นฐาน)	840	840	840	840	840	840
สาระเพิ่มเติม						
คณิตศาสตร์เพิ่มเติม	ค11203	ค12203	ค13203	ค14203	ค15203	ค16203
	80	80	80	80	80	80
วิทยาศาตร์เพิ่มเติม	ว11203	-	-	ว14203	-	-
	40			40		
การศึกษาค้นคว้าอิสระ (IS)	IS11201	-	-	IS14201	-	-
	40			40		
โครงงานวิทยาศาสตร์ (IS)	-	IS12202	IS13202	-	IS15202	IS16202
		80	80		80	80
Communicative English	อ11201	อ12201	อ13201	อ14201	อ15201	อ16201
	80	80	80	80	80	80

รวมเวลาเรียน (เพิ่มเติม)	240	240	240	240	240	240
กิจกรรมพัฒนาผู้เรียน						
กิจกรรมแนะแนว (บูรณาการเทคโนโลยี)	40	40	40	40	40	40
กิจกรรมนักเรียน ลูกเสือ/ ยุวกาชาด	30	30	30	30	30	30
กิจกรรมแนะแนว	40	40	40	40	40	40
กิจกรรมเพื่อสังคมและสาธารณประโยชน์	10	10	10	10	10	10
รวมเวลาเรียนกิจกรรมพัฒนาผู้เรียน	120	120	120	120	120	120
รวมเวลาเรียนทั้งหมด	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200

หมายเหตุ 1. การเรียนการสอนหน้าที่พลเมืองบูรณาการกับการเรียนรู้ในกลุ่มสาระการเรียนรู้สังคมศึกษา 2. กิจกรรมแนะแนว จัดการเรียนรู้โดยบูรณาการกับโครงงานเทคโนโลยี ชั้น ป.1-6

Learning Area of Foreign Languages

Why it is necessary to learn foreign languages

In the present global society, learning foreign languages is very important and essential to daily life, as foreign languages serve as an important tool for communication, education, seeking knowledge, livelihood and creating understanding of cultures and visions of the world community. Foreign languages enable learners to be aware of diversity of cultures and viewpoints in the world community, conducive to friendship and cooperation with various countries. They contribute to learners' development by giving learners better understanding of themselves and others. The learners are thus able to learn and understand differences of languages and cultures, customs and traditions, thinking, society, economy, politics and administration. They will be able to use foreign languages for communication as well as for easier and wider access to bodies of knowledge, and will have vision in leading their lives.

The foreign language constituting basic learning content that is prescribed for the entire basic education core curriculum is English, while for other foreign languages, e.g., French, German, Chinese, Japanese, Arabic, Pali and languages of neighbouring countries, it is left to the discretion of educational institutions to prepare courses and provide learning management as appropriate.

What is learned in foreign languages

The learning area for foreign languages is aimed at enabling learners to acquire a favourable attitude towards foreign languages, the ability to use foreign languages for communicating in various situations, seeking knowledge, engaging in a livelihood and pursuing further education at higher levels. Learners will thus have knowledge and understanding of stories and cultural diversity of the world community, and will be able to creatively convey Thai concepts and culture to the global society. The main contents include:

- Language for Communication: use of foreign languages for listening, speaking, reading and writing, exchanging data and information, expressing feelings and opinions, interpreting, presenting data, concepts and views on various matters, and creating interpersonal relationships appropriately
- Language and Culture: use of foreign languages harmonious with culture of native speakers; relationships, similarities and differences between languages and cultures of native

speakers; languages and cultures of native speakers and Thai culture; and appropriate application

- Language and Relationship with Other Learning Areas: use of foreign languages to link knowledge with other learning areas, forming the basis for further development, seeking knowledge and broadening learners' world views
- Language and relationship with Community and the World: use of foreign languages in various situations, both in the classroom and the outside community and the global society, forming a basic tool for further education, livelihood and exchange of learning with the global society

Learners' Quality

Grade 3 graduates

- Act in compliance with the orders and requests heard; pronounce the alphabet, words, groups of words, simple sentences and simple chants by observing the principles of pronunciation; accurately tell the meanings of the word and groups of words heard; answer questions from listening to or reading sentences, dialogues or simple tales
- Engage in interpersonal communication using short and simple words by following the models heard; use simple orders and requests; tell their needs in simple words; request and give data about themselves and their friends; tell their own feelings about various objects around them or various activities by following the models heard
- Verbally provide data about themselves and matters around them; categorise words according to the types of persons, animals and objects about which they have heard or read
- Speak and make accompanying gestures by observing social manners/culture of native speakers; tell the names and simple terms about festivals/important days/celebrations and lifestyles of native speakers; participate in language and cultural activities suitable to their age levels
- Tell differences concerning sounds of the alphabet, words, groups of words and simple sentences in foreign languages and those in Thai language
 - Tell the terms related to other learning areas
 - Listen/speak in simple situations in the classroom
 - Use foreign languages to collect relevant terms around them

- Are skilful in using foreign languages (with emphasis on listening and speaking) to communicate about themselves, their families, schools, the surrounding environment, foods, beverages and free time and recreation with a vocabulary of around 300-450 words (concrete words)
- Use one-word sentences and simple sentences in conversations as required for situations in daily life

Grade 6 graduates

- Act in compliance with the orders, requests and instructions that they have heard and read; accurately read aloud sentences, texts, tales and short verses by observing the principles of reading; choose/specify the sentences and text corresponding to the meanings of symbols or signs read; tell the main idea and answer questions after listening to and reading dialogues, simple tales and stories
- Speak/write in an exchange in interpersonal communication; use orders and requests and give instructions; speak/write to express needs; ask for help; accept and refuse to give help in simple situations; speak and write to ask for and give data about themselves, friends, families and matters around them; speak/write to express their feelings about various matters and activities around them, as well as provide brief justifications
- Speak/write to give data about themselves, friends and the surrounding environment; draw pictures, plans, charts and tables to show the various data that they have heard and read; speak/write to show opinions about various matters around them
- Use words, tone of voice, gestures and manners politely and appropriately by observing social manners and culture of native speakers; give data about the festivals/important days/celebrations/lifestyles of native speakers; participate in language and cultural activities in accordance with their interests
- Tell similarities/differences between the pronunciation of various kinds of sentences, use of punctuation marks and word order regarding structures of sentences in foreign languages and in Thai language; compare the similarities/differences between the festivals, celebrations and traditions of native speakers and those of Thais
- Search for and collect the terms related to other learning areas from learning sources and present them through speaking/writing
 - Use languages to communicate various situations in the classroom and in school
 - Use foreign languages in searching for and collecting various data

- Are skilful in using foreign languages (with emphasis on listening, speaking, reading and writing) to communicate about themselves, their families, schools, the environment, foods, beverages, free time and recreation, health and welfare, selling and buying, and climate with vocabulary of around 1,050-1,200 words (concrete and abstract words)
- Use simple and compound sentences to communicate meanings in various contexts

Standard of Learning and Yearly Indicator for each stage

Strand 1: Language for Communication

Standard F1.1: Understanding of and capacity to interpret what has been heard and read from various types of media, and ability to express opinions with proper reasoning

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Act in compliance with	Commands in classroom like :
	simple orders heard.	Stand up, Sit down, Repeat, Listen
	P1/2 Specify the alphabet and	and ctc.
	sounds; accurately pronounce	Letter names & sounds /
	and spell simple words by	spelling/reading
	observing principles of reading.	- Pronouncing first and final
		sounds
		- word stress
	P1/3 Choose the pictures	- Sentence intonation
	corresponding to the meanings of	Words, group of words about
	words and groups of words	themselves/family/school/ things
	heard.	around them/food &drink and
		recreation (about 150-200 words)
	P1/4 Answer questions from	Reading passages about things
	listening to matters around	around them or stories with
	them.	illustrations
		Interrogatives and answers
		-Yes/No Questions
		-Wh-Questions: What is it? It's
		a/an

Standard F1.2: Endowment with language communication skills for exchange of data and information; efficient expression of feelings and opinions

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Speak in an exchange with	Conversation about
	short and simple words in	Greeting/Leave
	interpersonal communication by	taking/thanking/apologizing and
	following the models heard.	sentences or texts to introduce
		oneself like:
		Hi/Hello/Good morning/Good
		afternoon/Good evening/I am
	P1/2 Use simple orders by	/Good bye/Bye/Thank you/I am
	following the models heard.	sorry. etc.
	P1/3 Express their own simple	Classroom commands
	needs by following the models	
	heard.	Words, idioms and sentences to
	P1/4 Speak to ask for and give	express needs: I want, please.
	simple data about themselves	etc.
	by following the models heard.	Words, idioms and sentences
		about personal information :
		What is your name? My name
		is
		I am How are you? I am fine.
		etc.

Standard F1.3: Ability to present data, information, concepts and views about various matters through speaking and writing

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Speak to give data about	Words and sentences in speaking
	themselves and matters around	for giving information about
	them.	themselves, close people and
		things around them like: Name,
		age, shape, height, things,
		number1-20, color, size, position
		of things

Strand 2: Language and Culture

Standard F2.1: Appreciation of the relationship between language and culture of native speakers and capacity for use of language appropriate to occasions and places

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Speak and make	The culture of native speakers
	accompanying gestures in	like: using body language while
	accordance with the culture of	speaking to introduce oneself
	native speakers.	hand shaking/ waving accepting or
		denying
	P1/2 Tell the names and	Vocabularies about important
	vocabulary of native speakers'	festivals of the native speakers
	important festivals.	like Christmas, New year,
		Valentine's
	P1/3 Participate in language and	Language and culture activities
	cultural activities appropriate to	Playing game, singing songs, story
	their age levels.	telling, celebrate Christmas/ New
		Year/Valentine's

Standard F2.2: Appreciation of similarities and differences between language and culture of native and Thai speakers, and capacity for accurate and appropriate use of language

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Specify the alphabet and	Letters/sound of letters in foreign
	sounds of the alphabet of	language and Thai
	foreign languages and Thai	
	language.	

Strand 3: Language and Relationship with Other Learning Areas

Standard F3.1: Usage of foreign languages to link knowledge with other learning areas, as foundation for further development and to seek knowledge and widen one's world view

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Tell the terms related to	Vocabularies related with other
	other learning areas.	learning groups

Strand 4: Language and Relationship with Community and the World

Standard F4.1: Ability to use foreign languages in various situations in school, community and society

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Listen/speak in simple	Using language to listen and
	situations in the classroom.	speak in simply situations
		happening in the classroom

Strand 4: Language and Relationship with Community and the World

Standard F4.2: Usage of foreign languages as basic tools for further education, livelihood and exchange of learning with the world community

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Use foreign languages to	Using foreign languages to collect
	collect relevant terms around	relevant terms around them from
	them.	the media

Course Syllabus Analyzing of Learning Area of Foreign Languages Primary 1

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 1: Language for			
Communication			
Standard F1.1: Understanding			
of and capacity to interpret			
what has been heard and read			
from various types of media,			
and ability to express opinions			
with proper reasoning			
P1/1 Act in compliance with	Commands in	Act in	Appreciate of
simple orders heard.	classroom like: Stand	compliance	using English
	up, Sit down, Repeat,	with simple	in
	Listen and etc.	orders	communicati
		heard.	on.
P1/2 Specify the alphabet and	Letter names & sounds	Specify the	Have good
sounds; accurately pronounce	/ spelling/reading	alphabet	attitude for
and spell simple words by	- Pronouncing	and sounds;	foreign
observing principles of reading.	first and final	accurately	language and
	sounds	pronounce	appreciate of
	- word stress	and spell	using English
	- Sentence	simple	in searching
	intonation	words by	knowledge.
		observing	
		principles of	
		reading.	
P1/3 Choose the pictures	Words, group of words	Choose the	Appreciate of
corresponding to the meanings	about	pictures	using English
of words and groups of words	themselves/family/sch	correspondin	in searching
heard.	ool/ things around	g to the	knowledge.

	Learning S	Standard /loca	ıl
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
	them/food &drink and	meanings of	
	recreation (about 150-	words and	
	200 words)	groups of	
		words	
		heard.	
P1/4 Answer questions from	Reading passages	Answer	Appreciate of
listening to matters around	about things around	questions	using English
them.	them or stories with	from	in
	illustrations	listening to	communicati
	Interrogatives and	matters	on.
	answers	around	
	-Yes/No Questions	them.	
	-Wh-Questions: What is		
	it? It's a/an		
Strand 1: Language for			
Communication			
Standard F1.2: Endowment with			
language communication skills			
for exchange of data and			
information; efficient expression			
of feelings and opinions			
P1/1 Speak in an exchange with	Conversation about	Speak in an	Appreciate of
short and simple words in	Greeting /Leave taking	exchange	using English
interpersonal communication by	/thanking /apologizing	with short	in
following the models heard.	and sentences or texts	and simple	communicati
	to introduce oneself	words in	on.
	like:	interpersona	
	Hi/Hello/Good	ι	
	morning/Good	communicati	
	afternoon/Good	on by	
	evening/I am/Good	following	

	Learning Standard /local		ıl
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
	bye/Bye/Thank you/I	the models	
	am sorry. etc.	heard.	
P1/2 Use simple orders by	Classroom commands	Use simple	Appreciate of
following the models heard.		orders by	using English
		following	in
		the models	communicati
		heard.	on and
			searching
			knowledge.
P1/3 Express their own simple	Words, idioms and	Express	Appreciate
needs by following the models	sentences to express	their own	and
heard.	needs: I want,	simple	significance of
	please. etc.	needs by	foreign
		following	language for
		the models	communicati
		heard.	on in daily
			life.
P1/4 Speak to ask for and give	Words, idioms and	Speak to	Appreciate
simple data about themselves	sentences about	ask for and	and
by following the models heard.	personal information :	give simple	significance of
	What is your name? My	data about	foreign
	name is I am	themselves	language for
	How are you? I am	by following	communicati
	fine. etc.	the models	on in daily
		heard.	life.
Strand 1: Language for			
Communication			
Standard F1.3: Ability to			
present data, information,			
concepts and views about			

	Learning Standard /local		il
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
various matters through			
speaking and writing			
P1/1 Speak to give data about	Words and sentences	Speak to	Appreciate of
themselves and matters around	in speaking for giving	give data	using English
them.	information about	about	in searching
	themselves, close	themselves	knowledge.
	people and things	and matters	
	around them like:	around	
	Name, age, shape,	them.	
	height, things,		
	number1-20, color,		
	size, position of things		
Strand 2: Language and			
Culture			
Standard F2.1: Appreciation of			
the relationship between			
language and culture of native			
speakers and capacity for use of			
language appropriate to			
occasions and places			
P1/1 Speak and make	The culture of native	Speak and	Have
accompanying gestures in	speakers like: using	make	knowledge
accordance with the culture of	body language while	accompanyin	and
native speakers.	speaking to introduce	g gestures in	understanding
	oneself hand shaking/	accordance	in various
	waving accepting or	with the	stories and
	denying	culture of	culture of
		native	global
		speakers.	society.

	Learning Standard /local		ıl
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P1/2 Tell the names and	Vocabularies about	Tell the	Appreciate of
vocabulary of native speakers'	important festivals of	names and	using English
important festivals.	the native speakers like	vocabulary	in
	Christmas, New year,	of native	communicati
	Valentine's	speakers'	on and
		important	searching
		festivals.	knowledge
			and have
			vision in the
			way of life.
P1/3 Participate in language and	Language and culture	Participate	Have
cultural activities appropriate to	activities	in language	knowledge
their age levels.	Playing game, singing	and cultural	and
	songs, storytelling,	activities	understanding
	celebrate Christmas/	appropriate	in various
	New Year/Valentine's	to their age	stories and
		levels.	culture of
			global
			society.
Strand 2: Language and			
Culture			
Standard F2.2: Appreciation of			
similarities and differences			
between language and culture			
of native and Thai speakers,			
and capacity for accurate and			
appropriate use of language			
P1/1 Specify the alphabet and	Letters/sound of	Specify the	Have good
sounds of the alphabet of	letters in foreign	alphabet	attitude for
foreign languages and Thai	language and Thai	and sounds	foreign
language.		of the	language and

	Learning :	Standard /loca	ıl
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
		alphabet of	appreciate of
		foreign	using English
		languages	in searching
		and Thai	knowledge.
		language.	
Strand 3: Language and			
Relationship with Other			
Learning Areas			
Standard F3.1: Usage of			
foreign languages to link			
knowledge with other learning			
areas, as foundation for further			
development and to seek			
knowledge and widen one's			
world view			
P1/1 Tell the terms related to	Vocabularies related	Tell the	Appreciate of
other learning areas.	with other learning	terms	using English
	groups	related to	in
		other	communicati
		learning	on and
		areas.	searching
			knowledge.
Strand 4: Language and			
Relationship with Community			
and the World			
Standard F4.1: Ability to use			
foreign languages in various			
situations in school, community			
and society			
P1/1 Listen/speak in simple	Using language to	Listen/speak	Have good
situations in the classroom.	listen and speak in	in simple	attitude for

	Learning S	Standard /loca	il
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
	simply situations	situations in	foreign
	happening in the	the	language and
	classroom	classroom.	appreciate of
			using English
			in searching
			knowledge.
Strand 4: Language and			
Relationship with Community			
and the World			
Standard F4.2: Usage of foreign			
languages as basic tools for			
further education, livelihood			
and exchange of learning with			
the world community			
P1/1 Use foreign languages to	Using foreign languages	Use foreign	Have good
collect relevant terms around	to collect relevant	languages	attitude for
them.	terms around them	to collect	foreign
	from the media	relevant	language and
		terms	appreciate of
		around	using English
		them.	in searching
			knowledge.

Standard of Learning and Yearly Indicator for each stage

Strand 1: Language for Communication

Standard F1.1: Understanding of and capacity to interpret what has been heard and read from various types of media, and ability to express opinions with proper reasoning

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P2/1 Act in compliance with	Commands and requests:
	orders and simple requests	- Show me/ Open your
	heard.	book to page/ Listen
		carefully/don't make so
		much noise and etc.
		- Come here , please./
		Please don't make a loud
		noise and etc.

Standard F1.2: Endowment with language communication skills for exchange of data and information; efficient expression of feelings and opinions

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P2/1 Speak in an exchange with	Conversation about
	short and simple words in	Greeting/Leave
	interpersonal communication by	taking/thanking/apologizing and
	following the models heard.	sentences or texts to introduce
		oneself like:
		Hi/Hello/Good morning/Good
		afternoon/Good evening/I am
	P2/2 Use simple orders by	/Good bye/Bye/Thank you/I am
	following the models heard.	sorry. etc.
	P2/3 Express their own simple	Classroom commands
	needs by following the models	Words, idioms and sentences to
	heard.	express needs: I want, please.
	P2/4 Speak to ask for and give	etc.
	simple data about themselves	Words, idioms and sentences
	by following the models heard.	about personal information :

	What is your name? My name
	isl am
	How are you? I am fine. etc.

Standard F1.3: Ability to present data, information, concepts and views about various matters through speaking and writing

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P2/1 Speak to give data about	Words and sentences in speaking
	themselves and matters around	for giving information about
	them.	themselves, close people and
		things around them like: Name,
		age, shape, height, things,
		number1-30, color, size, position
		of things

Strand 2: Language and Culture

Standard F2.1: Appreciation of the relationship between language and culture of native speakers and capacity for use of language appropriate to occasions and places

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P2/1 Speak and make	The culture of native speakers
	accompanying gestures in	like: using body language while
	accordance with the culture of	speaking to introduce oneself
	native speakers.	hand shaking/ waving accepting or
		denying
	P2/2 Tell the names and	Vocabularies about important
	vocabulary of native speakers'	festivals of the native speakers
	important festivals.	like Christmas, New Year,
		Valentine's
	P2/3 Participate in language and	
	cultural activities appropriate to	Language and culture activities
	their age levels.	

	Playing game, singing songs, story
	telling, celebrate Christmas/ New
	Year/Valentine's

Standard F2.2: Appreciation of similarities and differences between language and culture of native and Thai speakers, and capacity for accurate and appropriate use of language

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P2/1 Specify the alphabet and	Letters/sound of letters in foreign
	sounds of the alphabet of	language and Thai
	foreign languages and Thai	
	language.	

Strand 3: Language and Relationship with Other Learning Areas

Standard F3.1: Usage of foreign languages to link knowledge with other learning areas, as foundation for further development and to seek knowledge and widen one's world view

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P2/1 Tell the terms related to	Vocabularies related with other
	other learning areas.	learning groups

Strand 4: Language and Relationship with Community and the World

Standard F4.1: Ability to use foreign languages in various situations in school, community and society

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P2/1 Listen/speak in simple	Using language to listen and
	situations in the classroom.	speak in simply situations
		happening in the classroom

Strand 4: Language and Relationship with Community and the World

Standard F4.2: Usage of foreign languages as basic tools for further education, livelihood and exchange of learning with the world community

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P2/1 Use foreign languages to	Using foreign languages to collect
	collect relevant terms around	relevant terms around them from
	them.	the media

Course Syllabus Analyzing Of Learning Area of Foreign Languages Primary 2

		Learning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 1: Language for Communication			
Standard F1.1: Understanding of and capacity to			
interpret what has been heard and read from			
various types of media, and ability to express			
opinions with proper reasoning			
P2/1 Act in compliance with orders and simple	Commands and requests:	Act in compliance with	Appreciate of using English
requests heard.	- Show me/ Open	orders and simple	in communication.
	your book to page/	requests heard.	
	Listen carefully/don't		
	make so much noise		
	and etc.		
	- Come here , please./		
	Please don't make a		
	loud noise and etc.		
Strand 1: Language for Communication			
Standard F1.2: Endowment with language			
communication skills for exchange of data and			

		Learning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
information; efficient expression of feelings and			
opinions			
P2/1 Speak in an exchange with short and simple	Conversation about	Speak in an exchange	Appreciate of using English
words in interpersonal communication by following	Greeting/Leave	with short and simple	in communication.
the models heard.	taking/thanking/apologizing	words in interpersonal	
	and sentences or texts to	communication by	
	introduce oneself like:	following the models	
	Hi/Hello/Good morning/Good	heard.	
	afternoon/Good evening/I am		
	/Good bye /Bye/Thank you/I		
	am sorry. etc.		
P2/2 Use simple orders by following the models	Classroom commands	Use simple orders by	Appreciate of using English
heard.		following the models	in communication and
		heard.	searching knowledge.
P2/3 Express their own simple needs by following	Words, idioms and sentences	Express their own	Appreciate and significance
the models heard.	to express needs: I want,	simple needs by	of foreign language for
	please. etc.	following the models	communication in daily life.
		heard.	

	I	_earning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P2/4 Speak to ask for and give simple data about	Words, idioms and sentences	Speak to ask for and	Appreciate and significance
themselves by following the models heard.	about personal information :	give simple data about	of foreign language for
	What is your name? My name	themselves by	communication in daily life.
	is I am How are you? I	following the models	
	am fine. etc.	heard.	
Strand 1: Language for Communication			
Standard F1.3: Ability to present data,			
information, concepts and views about various			
matters through speaking and writing			
P2/1 Speak to give data about themselves and	Words and sentences in	Speak to give data	Appreciate of using English
matters around them.	speaking for giving information	about themselves and	in searching knowledge.
	about themselves, close	matters around them.	
	people and things around		
	them like: Name, age, shape,		
	height, things, number1-30,		
	color, size, position of things		

	ı	_earning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 2: Language and Culture			
Standard F2.1: Appreciation of the			
relationship between language and culture of native			
speakers and capacity for use of language			
appropriate to occasions and places			
P2/1 Speak and make accompanying gestures in	The culture of native speakers	P2/1 Speak and make	Have knowledge and
accordance with the culture of native speakers.	like: using body language	accompanying gestures	understanding in various
	while speaking to introduce	in accordance with the	stories and culture of global
	oneself hand shaking/waving	culture of native	society.
	accepting or denying	speakers.	
P2/2 Tell the names and vocabulary of native	Vocabularies about important	Tell the names and	Appreciate of using English
speakers' important festivals.	festivals of the native	vocabulary of native	in communication and
	speakers like Christmas, New	speakers' important	searching knowledge and
	Year, Valentine's	festivals.	have vision in the way of
			life.
P2/3 Participate in language and cultural activities	Language and culture	Participate in language	Have knowledge and
appropriate to their age levels.	activities	and cultural activities	understanding in various
	Playing game, singing songs,	appropriate to their age	stories and culture of global
	story telling, celebrate	levels.	society.

	Christmas/ New		
	Year/Valentine's		
Strand 2: Language and Culture			
Standard F2.2: Appreciation of similarities			
and differences between language and culture of			
native and Thai speakers, and capacity for accurate			
and appropriate use of language			
P2/1 Specify the alphabet and sounds of the	Letters/sound of letters in	Specify the alphabet	Have good attitude for
alphabet of foreign languages and Thai language.	foreign language and Thai	and sounds of the	foreign language and
		alphabet of foreign	appreciate of using English
		languages and Thai	in searching knowledge.
		language.	
Strand 3: Language and Relationship with Other			
Learning Areas			
Standard F3.1: Usage of foreign languages to			
link knowledge with other learning areas, as			
foundation for further development and to seek			
knowledge and widen one's world view			

P2/1 Tell the terms related to other learning areas.	Vocabularies related with	Tell the terms related	Appreciate of using English
	other learning groups	to other learning areas.	in communication and
			searching knowledge.
Strand 4: Language and Relationship with			
Community and the World			
Standard F4.1: Ability to use foreign			
languages in various situations in school, community			
and society			
P2/1 Listen/speak in simple situations in the	Using language to listen and	Listen/speak in simple	Have good attitude for
classroom.	speak in simply situations	situations in the	foreign language and
	happening in the classroom	classroom.	appreciate of using English
			in searching knowledge.
Strand 4: Language and Relationship with			
Community and the World			
Standard F4.2: Usage of foreign languages as			
basic tools for further education, livelihood and			
exchange of learning with the world community			
P2/1 Use foreign languages to collect relevant terms	Using foreign languages to	Use foreign languages	Have good attitude for
around them.	collect relevant terms around	to collect relevant	foreign language and
	them from the media	terms around them.	appreciate of using English
			in searching knowledge.

Standard of Learning and Yearly Indicator for each stage

Strand 1: Language for Communication

Standard F1.1: Understanding of and capacity to interpret what has been heard and read from various types of media, and ability to express opinions with proper reasoning

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	P3/1 Act in compliance with	Classroom commands and
	orders and requests heard or	requests:
	read.	- Give me a/an/ draw and
		color the pictures./ put
		a/anin/on/under
		a/an/Don't eat in class
		etc.
		- Please take a queue./Can
	P3/2 Pronounce and spell	you help me ,please? etc.
	words; accurately read aloud	Words/ group of words/ chants
	groups of words, sentences and	and spelling
	simple chants by observing the	Dictionary using
	principles of reading.	Reading based on principles of
		pronunciation:
		- Pronouncing first and final
		sounds
		- Words/group of words
		stress
		- Sentence intonation
	P3/3 Choose/ specify the images	Words, group of words /simple
	or symbols corresponding to the	sentence about
	meanings of groups of words	themselves/family/school/ things
	and sentences heard.	around them/food &drink and
	P3/4 Answer questions from	recreation accumulating(about
	listening to or reading sentences,	350-450 words)
	dialogues or simple tales.	Sentences/dialogues/ stories with
		illustrations.

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
		The interrogatives and answers:
		-Yes/No Questions
		Is/Are/Can?
		Yes,is/are/can.
		No,isn't/aren't/can't. etc.
		- Wh-Questions
		What is this/that/it?
		This/That/It is a/an
		How many?
		There is/are
		Where is/are?
		It is in/on/under
		They are in/on/under etc.

Standard F1.2: Endowment with language communication skills for exchange of data and information; efficient expression of feelings and opinions

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	P3/1 Speak in an exchange with	Conversation about
	short and simple words in inter-	Greeting/Leave
	personal communication by	taking/thanking/apologizing and
	following the models heard.	sentences or texts to introduce
		oneself like:
		Hi/Hello/Good morning/Good
		afternoon/Good evening/I am/ I
		am sorry. /How are you? I am fine.
		Thank you. And you?/ Nice to see
		you./Nice to see you ,too./ Good
		bye/Bye./See you soon/later./
	P3/2 Use orders and simple	Thanks./Thank you./ Thank you
	requests by following the	very much./ You're welcome. etc.
	models heard.	

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
		Classroom commands and
	P3/3 Express their own simple	requests
	needs by following the models	
	heard.	Words, idioms and sentences to
		express needs: Please/ May I
	P3/4 Speak to ask for and give	go out?/May I come in?. etc.
	simple data about themselves	Words, idioms and sentences for
	and their friends by following	asking and giving information
	the models heard.	about themselves and friends
		What is your name? My name
		is
		I am How are you? I am fine.
	P3/5 Tell their own feelings	How old are you? I am eight.
	about various objects around	What time is it? It iso'clock.
	them or various activities by	How manyare there? There is/
	following the models heard.	are who is? He/She isetc.

Standard F1.3: Ability to present data, information, concepts and views about various matters through speaking and writing

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	P3/1 Speak to give data about	Words and sentences in speaking
	themselves and matters around	for giving information about
	them.	themselves, close people and
		things around them like: Name,
		age, shape, height, things,
		number1-50, color, size, position
		of things
	P3/2 Categorise words into	Words/group of words mean
	groups according to the types of	about people, animals and things
	persons, animals and objects	like can specify/connect the
	based on what they have heard	relationship of words/group of
	or read.	words with pictures using mind

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents	
		mapping, chart, diagram, map and	
		plan	

Strand 2: Language and Culture

Standard F2.1:

Appreciation of the relationship between language and culture of native speakers and capacity for use of language appropriate to occasions and places

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	P3/1 Speak and make	Public manners/ the culture of
	accompanying gestures in	native speakers:
	accordance with social manners/	Thanking, apologizing, body
	culture of native speakers.	language while speaking to
		introduce oneself, hand shaking/
		waving accepting or denying
		Vocabularies about festivals,
	P3/2 Tell the names and simple	important days, celebration and
	vocabulary about the festivals/	way of life of the native speakers
	important days/ celebrations	like Christmas day, New Year day,
	and lifestyles of native speakers.	costumes, food & drink
	P3/3 Participate in language and	Language and culture activities
	cultural activities appropriate to	Playing game, singing songs, story
	their age levels.	telling(with body language),
		celebrate Christmas/ New
		Year/Valentine's

Standard F2.2: Appreciation of similarities and differences between language and culture of native and Thai speakers, and capacity for accurate and appropriate use of language

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents	
3	P3/1 Tell differences of the	The differences of sound of	
	sounds of the alphabet, words, letters words, group of word		
	groups of words and simple simple sentences between		
	sentences in foreign languages	language and Thai	
	and Thai language.		

Strand 3: Language and Relationship with Other Learning Areas

Standard F3.1: Usage of foreign languages to link knowledge with other learning areas, as foundation for further development and to seek knowledge and widen one's world view

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	P3/1 Tell the terms related to Vocabularies related with o	
	other learning areas.	

Strand 4: Language and Relationship with Community and the World

Standard F4.1: Ability to use foreign languages in various situations in school, community and society

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents	
3	P3/1 Listen/speak in simple	Using language to listen and	
	situations in the classroom.	speak in simply situations	
	happening in the classroom		

Strand 4: Language and Relationship with Community and the World

Standard F4.2: Usage of foreign languages as basic tools for further education, livelihood and exchange of learning with the world community

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents	
3	P3/1 Use foreign languages to	Using foreign languages to collect	
	collect relevant terms around	relevant terms around them from	
	them.	the media	

Course Syllabus Analyzing Of Learning Area of Foreign Languages Primary 3

	I	_earning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 1: Language for Communication			
Standard F1.1: Understanding of and capacity to			
interpret			
what has been heard and read from various types of			
media,			
and ability to express opinions with proper reasoning			
P3/1 Act in compliance with orders and requests	Classroom commands and	Act in compliance with	Appreciate of using English
heard or read.	requests:	orders and requests	in communication.
	- Give me a/an/ draw	heard or read.	
	and color the		
	pictures./ put a/an		
	in/on/under		
	a/an/Don't eat in		
	class etc.		
	- Please take a		
	queue./Can you help		
	me ,please? etc.		

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P3/2 Pronounce and spell words; accurately read	Words/ group of words/	Pronounce and spell	Have good attitude for
aloud groups of words, sentences and simple chants	chants and spelling Dictionary	words; accurately read	foreign language and
by observing the principles of reading.	using	aloud groups of words,	appreciate of using English
	Reading based on principles of	sentences and simple	in searching knowledge.
	pronunciation:	chants by observing the	
	- Pronouncing first and	principles of reading.	
	final sounds		
	- Words/group of words		
	stress		
	- Sentence intonation		
P3/3 Choose/ specify the images or symbols	Words, group of words	Choose/ specify the	Appreciate of using English
corresponding to the meanings of groups of words	/simple sentence about	images or symbols	in searching knowledge.
and sentences heard.	themselves/family/school/	corresponding to the	
	things around them/food	meanings of groups of	
	&drink and recreation	words and sentences	
	accumulating(about 350-450	heard.	
	words)		

	I	Learning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P3/4 Answer questions from listening to or reading	Sentences/dialogues/ stories	Answer questions from	Appreciate of using English
sentences, dialogues or simple tales.	with illustrations.	listening to or reading	in communication.
	The interrogatives and	sentences, dialogues or	
	answers:	simple tales.	
	-Yes/No Questions		
	Is/Are/Can?		
	Yes,is/are/can.		
	No,isn't/aren't/can't. etc.		
	- Wh-Questions		
	What is this/that/it?		
	This/That/It is a/an		
	How many?		
	There is/are		
	Where is/are?		
	It is in/on/under		
	They are in/on/under etc.		

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 1: Language for Communication			
Standard F1.2: Endowment with language			
communication skills for exchange of data and			
information; efficient expression of feelings and			
opinions			
P3/1 Speak in an exchange with short and	Conversation about	Speak in an exchange with short	Appreciate of using
simple words in inter-personal communication	Greeting/Leave	and simple words in inter-personal	English in
by following the models heard.	taking/thanking/apologizing and	communication by following the	communication.
	sentences or texts to introduce	models heard.	
	oneself like:		
	Hi/Hello/Good morning/Good		
	afternoon/Good evening/I am/ I		
	am sorry. /How are you? I am fine.		
	Thank you. And you?/ Nice to see		
	you./Nice to see you ,too./ Good		
	bye/Bye./See you soon/later./		
	Thanks./Thank you./ Thank you		
	very much./ You're welcome. etc.		

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P3/2 Use orders and simple requests by	Classroom commands and	Use orders and simple requests by	Appreciate of using English
following the models heard.	requests	following the models heard.	in communication and
			searching knowledge.
P3/3 Express their own simple needs by	Words, idioms and sentences	Express their own simple needs by	Appreciate and significance
following the models heard.	to express needs: Please/	following the models heard.	of foreign language for
	May I go out?/May I come in?.		communication in daily life.
	etc.		
P3/4 Speak to ask for and give simple data about	Words, idioms and sentences	Speak to ask for and give simple	Appreciate and significance
themselves and their friends by following the	for asking and giving	data about themselves and their	of foreign language for
models heard.	information about themselves	friends by following the models	communication in daily life.
	and friends	heard.	
	What is your name? My name		
	is I am How are you? I		
	am fine. How old are you? I		
	am eight.		
P3/5 Tell their own feelings about various	What time is it? It iso'clock.	Tell their own feelings about various	Appreciate and significance
objects around them or various activities by	How manyare there? There	objects around them or various	of foreign language for
following the models heard.	is/ are who is? He/She	activities by following the models	communication in daily life.
	isetc.	heard.	

	I	Learning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 1: Language for Communication			
Standard F1.3: Ability to present data,			
information, concepts and views about various			
matters through speaking and writing			
P3/1 Speak to give data about themselves and	Words and sentences in	Speak to give data	Appreciate of using English
matters around them.	speaking for giving information	about themselves and	in searching knowledge.
	about themselves, close	matters around them.	
	people and things around		
	them like: Name, age, shape,		
	height, things, number1-50,		
	color, size, position of things		
P3/2 Categorise words into groups according to the	Words/group of words mean	Categorise words into	Appreciate of using English
types of persons, animals and objects based on	about people, animals and	groups according to the	in communication and
what they have heard or read.	things like can	types of persons,	searching knowledge.
	specify/connect the	animals and objects	
	relationship of words/group of	based on what they	
	words with pictures using	have heard or read.	

	mind mapping, chart, diagram,		
	map and plan		
Strand 2: Language and Culture			
Standard F2.1: Appreciation of the			
relationship between language and culture of native			
speakers and capacity for use of language			
appropriate to occasions and places			
P3/1 Speak and make accompanying gestures in	Public manners/ the culture	Speak and make	Have knowledge and
accordance with social manners/ culture of native	of native speakers:	accompanying gestures	understanding in various
speakers.	Thanking, apologizing, body	in accordance with	stories and culture of global
	language while speaking to	social manners/ culture	society.
	introduce oneself, hand	of native speakers.	
	shaking/ waving accepting or		
	denying		
P3/2 Tell the names and simple vocabulary about	Vocabularies about festivals,	Tell the names and	Appreciate of using English
the festivals/ important days/ celebrations and	important days, celebration	simple vocabulary	in communication and
lifestyles of native speakers.	and way of life of the native	about the festivals/	searching knowledge and
	speakers like Christmas day,	important days/	have vision in the way of
	New Year day, costumes, food	celebrations and	life.
	& drink	lifestyles of native	
		speakers.	

P3/3 Participate in language and cultural activities	Language and culture	Participate in language	Have knowledge and
appropriate to their age levels.	activities	and cultural activities	understanding in various
	Playing game, singing songs,	appropriate to their age	stories and culture of global
	story telling(with body	levels.	society.
	language), celebrate		
	Christmas/ New		
	Year/Valentine's		
Strand 2: Language and Culture			
Standard F2.2: Appreciation of similarities			
and differences between language and culture of			
native and Thai speakers, and capacity for accurate			
and appropriate use of language			
P3/1 Tell differences of the sounds of the alphabet,	The differences of sound of	Tell differences of the	Have good attitude for
words, groups of words and simple sentences in	letters words, group of words	sounds of the	foreign language and
foreign languages and Thai language.	and simple sentences	alphabet, words,	appreciate of using English
	between foreign language and	groups of words and	in searching knowledge.
	Thai	simple sentences in	
		foreign languages and	
		Thai language.	
Strand 3: Language and Relationship with Other			
Learning Areas			

Standard F3.1: Usage of foreign languages to			
link knowledge with other learning areas, as			
foundation for further development and to seek			
knowledge and widen one's world view			
P3/1 Tell the terms related to other learning areas.	Vocabularies related with	Tell the terms related	Appreciate of using English
	other learning groups	to other learning areas.	in communication and
			searching knowledge.
Strand 4: Language and Relationship with			
Community and the World			
Standard F4.1: Ability to use foreign languages in			
various situations in school, community and society			
P3/1 Listen/speak in simple situations in the	Using language to listen and	Listen/speak in simple	Have good attitude for
classroom.	speak in simply situations	situations in the	foreign language and
	happening in the classroom	classroom.	appreciate of using English
			in searching knowledge.
Strand 4: Language and Relationship with			
Community and the World			
Standard F4.2: Usage of foreign languages as basic			
tools for further education, livelihood and exchange			
of learning with the world community			

P3/1 Use foreign languages to collect relevant terms	Using foreign languages to	Use foreign languages	Have good attitude for
around them.	collect relevant terms around	to collect relevant	foreign language and
	them from the media	terms around them.	appreciate of using English
			in searching knowledge.

Standard of Learning and Yearly Indicator for each stage

Strand 1: Language for Communication

Standard F1.1: Understanding of and capacity to interpret what has been heard and read from various types of media, and ability to express opinions with proper reasoning

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	P4/1 Act in compliance with	Classroom commands/ requests
	orders, requests and simple	and the suggestions to play game
	instructions heard or read.	drawing or cooking/ making
		refreshments
		-Look at the/here/over
		there./Say it again./Read and
		draw./Put a/anin/on under
		a/an/Don't go over there. etc.
		-Come over here, please./ Close
		the windows, please. etc.
		-You should read everyday./Think
		before you speak. etc.
		-Start./My turn./Your turn./Roll the
		dice./ Count the number./Finish.
	P4/2 Pronounce and spell words;	Etc.
	accurately read aloud groups of	-First/Next/Then/After
	words, sentences, simple texts	that/Finally etc.
	and chants by observing the	Words/ group of words/ chants
	principles of reading.	and spelling
		Dictionary using
		Reading based on principles of
		pronunciation:
		- Pronouncing first and final
		sounds
		- Words/group of words
		stress
		- Sentence intonation

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	P4/3 Choose/ specify the pictures	group of words /simple sentence
	or symbols or signs corresponding	symbols/punctuations / about
	to the meanings of sentences and	themselves/family/school/ things
	short texts heard or read.	around them/food &drink / free
		time and recreation/health and
		welfare/ selling-buying/weather
		accumulating(about 550-700
	P4/4 Answer questions from	words)
	listening to and reading	Sentences/dialogues/ stories with
	sentences, dialogues and simple	illustrations. Questions about the
	tales.	main idea of story like : Who,
		What, Where
		-Yes/No Questions
		Is/Are/Can?
		Yes,is/are/can.
		No,isn't/aren't/can't. etc.
		Do/Does/Can/Is/Are?
		Yes/No etc.
		- Wh-Questions
		Who is/are? He/She/It is/
		They are
		What?/Where?
		It is/They are
		What is/aredoing?is/am/are
		etc.
		Or-Question
		Is this/it a/anor a/an?
		It is a/an etc.

Standard F1.2: Endowment with language communication skills for exchange of data and information; efficient expression of feelings and opinions

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	P4/1 Speak/write in an exchange	Conversation about Greeting/Leave
	in interpersonal communication.	taking/thanking/apologizing/
		interrupting and sentences/ texts
		to introduce oneself /friends and
		close people and using idioms to
		answer like:
		Hi/Hello/Good morning/Good
		afternoon/Good evening/I am/ I
		am sorry. /How are you? I am fine.
		Thank you. And you?/Hello, I
		am/Hello,I am/This is my
		sister. Her name is/Hello,/ Nice
		to meet you./Nice to meet you
		,too./ Good bye/Bye./See you
		soon/later./ Thanks./Thank you./
	P4/2 Use orders, requests and	Thank you very much./ You're
	simple requests for permission.	welcome./ It's O.K. etc.
	P4/3 Speak/write to express their	The commands, requests and
	own needs and to ask for help in	permissions in classroom
	simple situations.	Words, idioms and sentences to
		express needs in situations like: I
	P4/4 Speak/write to ask for and	want/Please/ May?/I need
	give data about themselves, their	your help./Please help me. etc.
	friends and families.	Words, idioms and sentences for
		asking and giving information about
		themselves, friends and family:
		What is your name? My name
		is
		What time is it? It iso'clock.

	How manyare there? There is
	a/an / There are Where is
	the?
	It is in/on/underetc.
P4/5 Speak to express their own	Words and sentences to express
feelings about various matters	the feelings like gladness, sadness,
around them and various	like, dislike, love and hate:
activities by following the models	I/You/We/They like/He/She likes
heard.	/
	I/You/We/They love/He/She
	loves/
	I/You/We/They don't
	like/love/feel
	He/She doesn't like/love/feel
	I/You /We/They feel

Standard F1.3: Ability to present data, information, concepts and views about various matters through speaking and writing

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	P4/1 Speak/write to give data	Words and sentences in
	about themselves and matters	speaking/writing for giving
	around them.	information about themselves,
		close people and things around
		them like: Name, age, shape,
		height, things, number1-100, Days,
		Months ,Date, seasons, color, size,
		position of things
	P4/2 Speak/draw pictures to	Words/ group of words which have
	show relationships of various	the meaning connecting with
	objects around them according to	things around them like:
	what they have heard or read.	specify/connect the relationship of
		words/group of words with

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P4/3 Speak to express simple	pictures using mind mapping,
	opinions about matters around	chart, diagram, map and plan
	them. Sentences to express opinions	
		about things around them

Strand 2: Language and Culture

Standard F2.1: Appreciation of the relationship between language and culture of native speakers and capacity for use of language appropriate to occasions and places

	ptaces		
Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents	
4	P4/1 Speak and politely make	Public manners/ the culture of	
	accompanying gestures in	native speakers:	
	accordance with social manners	Thanking, apologizing, body	
	and culture of native speakers.	language while speaking to	
		introduce oneself, hand shaking/	
		waving/ expressing like or dislike/	
	P4/2 Answer questions about	accepting or denying	
	festivals/ important days/	Vocabularies about festivals,	
	celebrations and simple	important days, celebration and	
	lifestyles of native speakers.	way of life of the native speakers	
		like Christmas day, New Year day,	
		Valentine's day, costumes , food &	
	P4/3 Participate in language and	drink	
	cultural activities appropriate to	Language and culture activities	
	their age levels.	Playing game, singing songs, story	
		telling, role play , celebrate	
		Christmas/ New Year/Valentine's	

Standard F2.2: Appreciation of similarities and differences between language and culture of native and Thai speakers, and capacity for accurate and appropriate use of language

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	P4/1 Tell differences of the	The differences of sound of letters
	sounds of the alphabet, words,	words, group of words and
	groups of words, sentences and	sentences between foreign
	texts in foreign languages and	language and Thai
	Thai language.	
Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	P4/2 Tell the similarities/	The similarities/differences of
	differences between the festivals	festivals, celebration in native
	and celebrations	speakers' culture and Thai culture
	in the culture of native speakers	
	and those in Thailand.	

Strand 3: Language and Relationship with Other Learning Areas

Standard F3.1: Usage of foreign languages to link knowledge with other learning areas, as foundation for further development and to seek knowledge and widen one's world view

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents	
4 P4/1 Search for and collect the		Searching, collecting and	
terms related to other learning		presenting the words related to	
areas, and present them through		other learning groups	
	speaking/ writing.		

Strand 4: Language and Relationship with Community and the World

Standard F4.1: Ability to use foreign languages in various situations in school, community and society

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents	
4	P4/1 Listen and speak in	Using language to listen speak	
	situations in the classroom and in /read in situations happening		
	school.	classroom and school	

Standard F4.2: Usage of foreign languages as basic tools for further education, livelihood and exchange of learning with the world community

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents	
4	P4/1 Use foreign languages to	Using foreign languages to search	
	search for and collect various for and col		
	data.	the media and different learning	
		sources	

Course Syllabus Analyzing of Learning Area of Foreign Languages Primary 4

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 1: Language for Communication			
Standard F1.1: Understanding of and capacity to			
interpret			
what has been heard and read from various types of			
media,			
and ability to express opinions with proper reasoning			
P4/1 Act in compliance with orders, requests and	Classroom commands/	Act in compliance with	Appreciate of using English
simple instructions heard or read.	requests and the suggestions	orders, requests and	in communication.
	to play game drawing or	simple instructions	
	cooking/ making refreshments	heard or read.	
P4/2 Pronounce and spell words; accurately read	Words/ group of words/	Pronounce and spell	Have good attitude for
aloud groups of words, sentences, simple texts and	chants and spelling	words; accurately read	foreign language and
chants by observing the principles of reading.	Dictionary using Reading based	aloud groups of words,	appreciate of using English
	on principles of pronunciation:	sentences, simple texts	in searching knowledge.
	- Pronouncing first and	and chants by	
	final sounds	observing the principles	
		of reading.	

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
	- Words/group of words		
	stress		
	- Sentence intonation		
P4/3 Choose/ specify the pictures or symbols or	group of words /simple	Choose/ specify the	Appreciate of using English
signs corresponding to the meanings of sentences	sentence/	pictures or symbols or	in searching knowledge.
and short texts heard or read.	symbols/punctuations / about	signs corresponding to	
	themselves/family/school/	the meanings of	
	things around them/food	sentences and short	
	&drink / free time and	texts heard or read.	
	recreation/health and		
	welfare/ selling-		
	buying/weather accumulating		
	(about 550-700 words)		
P4/4 Answer questions from listening to and reading	Sentences/dialogues/ stories	Answer questions from	Appreciate of using English
sentences, dialogues and simple tales.	with illustrations. Questions	listening to and reading	in communication.
	about the main idea of story	sentences, dialogues	
	like : Who, What, Where	and simple tales.	

	l	_earning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 1: Language for Communication			
Standard F1.2: Endowment with language			
communication skills for exchange of data and			
information; efficient expression of feelings and			
opinions			
P4/1 Speak/write in an exchange in interpersonal	Conversation about Greeting /	Speak/write in an	Appreciate of using English
communication.	Leave taking / thanking /	exchange in	in communication.
	apologizing / interrupting and	interpersonal	
	sentences/ texts to introduce	communication.	
	oneself /friends and close		
	people and using idioms to		
	answer		
P4/2 Use orders, requests and simple requests for	The commands, requests and	Use orders, requests	Appreciate of using English
permission.	permissions in classroom	and simple requests for	in communication and
		permission.	searching knowledge.
P4/3 Speak/write to express their own needs and to	Words, idioms and sentences	Speak/write to express	Appreciate and significance
ask for help in simple situations.	to express needs in situations	their own needs and to	of foreign language for
		ask for help in simple	communication in daily life.
		situations.	

	l	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute	
P4/4 Speak/write to ask for and give data about	Words, idioms and sentences	Speak/write to ask for	Appreciate and significance	
themselves, their friends and families.	for asking and giving	and give data about	of foreign language for	
	information about	themselves, their	communication in daily life.	
	themselves, friends and family	friends and families.		
P4/5 Speak to express their own feelings about	Words and sentences to	Speak to express their	Appreciate and significance	
various matters around them and various activities	express the feelings like	own feelings about	of foreign language for	
by following the models heard.	gladness, sadness, like, dislike,	various matters around	communication in daily life.	
	love and hate	them and various		
		activities by following		
		the models heard.		
Strand 1: Language for Communication				
Standard F1.3: Ability to present data,				
information, concepts and views about various				
matters through speaking and writing				
P4/1 Speak/write to give data about themselves and	Words and sentences in	Speak/write to give	Appreciate of using English	
matters around them.	speaking/writing for giving	data about themselves	in searching knowledge.	
	information about	and matters around		
	themselves, close people and	them.		
	things around them like:			

		T
Name, age, shape, height,		
things, number1-100, Days,		
Months ,Date, seasons, color,		
size, position of things		
Words/ group of words which	Speak/draw pictures to	Appreciate of using English
have the meaning connecting	show relationships of	in communication and
with things around them like:	various objects around	searching knowledge.
specify/connect the	them according to what	
relationship of words/group of	they have heard or	
words with pictures using	read.	
mind mapping, chart, diagram,		
map and plan		
Sentences to express opinions	Speak to express	Appreciate of using English
about things around them	simple opinions about	in communication and
	matters around them.	searching knowledge.
	things, number1-100, Days, Months ,Date, seasons, color, size, position of things Words/ group of words which have the meaning connecting with things around them like: specify/connect the relationship of words/group of words with pictures using mind mapping, chart, diagram, map and plan Sentences to express opinions	things, number1-100, Days, Months ,Date, seasons, color, size, position of things Words/ group of words which have the meaning connecting with things around them like: specify/connect the relationship of words/group of words with pictures using mind mapping, chart, diagram, map and plan Sentences to express opinions about things around them Speak/draw pictures to show relationships of various objects around them according to what they have heard or read. Speak to express simple opinions about

P4/1 Speak and politely make accompanying	Public manners/ the culture	Speak and politely	Have knowledge and
		, , , , ,	
gestures in accordance with social manners and	of native speakers:	make accompanying	understanding in various
culture of native speakers.	Thanking, apologizing, body	gestures in accordance	stories and culture of global
	language while speaking to	with social manners	society.
	introduce oneself, hand	and culture of native	
	shaking/ waving/ expressing	speakers.	
	like or dislike/ accepting or		
	denying		
P4/2 Answer questions about festivals/ important	Vocabularies about festivals,	Answer questions	Appreciate of using English
days/ celebrations and simple lifestyles of native	important days, celebration	about festivals/	in communication and
speakers.	and way of life of the native	important days/	searching knowledge and
	speakers like Christmas day,	celebrations and	have vision in the way of
	New Year day, Valentine's	simple lifestyles of	life.
	day, costumes , food & drink	native speakers.	
P4/3 Participate in language and cultural activities	Language and culture	Participate in language	Have knowledge and
appropriate to their age levels.	activities	and cultural activities	understanding in various
	Playing game, singing songs,	appropriate to their	stories and culture of global
	story telling, role play ,	age levels.	society.
	celebrate Christmas/ New		
	Year/Valentine's		

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 2: Language and Culture			
Standard F2.2: Appreciation of similarities and			
differences between language and culture of native			
and Thai speakers, and capacity for accurate and			
appropriate use of language			
P4/1 Tell differences of the sounds of the alphabet,	The differences of sound of	Tell differences of the	Have good attitude for
words, groups of words, sentences and texts in	letters words, group of words	sounds of the	foreign language and
foreign languages and Thai language.	and sentences between	alphabet, words,	appreciate of using English
	foreign language and Thai	groups of words,	in searching knowledge.
		sentences and texts in	
		foreign languages and	
		Thai language.	
P4/2 Tell the similarities/ differences between the	The similarities/differences of	Tell the similarities/	Have knowledge and
festivals and celebrations in the culture of native	festivals, celebration in native	differences between	understanding in various
speakers and those in Thailand.	speakers' culture and Thai	the festivals and	stories and culture of global
	culture	celebrations in the	society.
		culture of native	
		speakers and those in	
		Thailand.	

Strand 3: Language and Relationship with Other			
Learning Areas			
Standard F3.1: Usage of foreign languages to link			
knowledge with other learning areas, as foundation			
for further development and to seek knowledge and			
widen one's world view			
P4/1 Search for and collect the terms related to	Searching, collecting and	Search for and collect	Appreciate of using English
other learning areas, and present them through	presenting the words related	the terms related to	in communication and
speaking/ writing.	to other learning groups	other learning areas,	searching knowledge.
		and present them	
		through speaking/	
		writing.	
Strand 4: Language and Relationship with			
Community and the World			
Standard F4.1: Ability to use foreign languages in			
various situations in school, community and society			
P4/1 Listen and speak in situations in the classroom	Using language to listen speak	Listen, speak and	Have good attitude for
and in school.	/read in situations happening	read/write in various	foreign language and
	in classroom and school	situations in the	appreciate of using English
		classroom and in	in searching knowledge.
		school.	

Strand 4: Language and Relationship with			
Community and the World			
Standard F4.2: Usage of foreign languages as basic			
tools for further education, livelihood and exchange			
of learning with the world community			
P4/1 Use foreign languages to search for and collect	Using foreign languages to	Use foreign languages	Have good attitude for
various data.	search for and collect various	to search for collect	foreign language and
	data from the media and	various data.	appreciate of using English
	different learning sources		in searching knowledge.

Standard of Learning and Yearly Indicator for each stage

Strand 1: Language for Communication

Standard F1.1: Understanding of and capacity to interpret what has been heard and read from various types of media, and ability to express opinions with proper reasoning

Grade	proper reasoning Indicator	Learning Contents
5	P5/1 Act in compliance with	Classroom commands and requests
	orders, requests and simple	Body language and the suggestions to play
	instructions heard and read.	game drawing or cooking/making
		refreshments
		-Look at the/here/over there./Say it
		again./Read and draw./Put a/anin/on
		under a/an/Don't go over there. etc.
		-Come over here, please./ Close the
		windows, please./Could you help me,
		please? etc.
		-You should read everyday./ Think before
		you speak. etc.
		-Start/My turn/Your turn./Roll the dice./
		Count the number./Finish. etc.
		-First/Next/Then/After
		that/Finally etc.
	P5/2 Accurately read aloud	Sentences/texts and poems
	sentences, texts and short poems	Dictionary using
	by observing the principles of	Reading based on principles of
	reading.	pronunciation:
		- Pronouncing first and final sounds
		- Words/group of words stress
		- Sentence intonation

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5		- Pronouncing linking sound in
		passages
		- Reading poems rhythmically
	P5/3 Specify/draw the symbols or	group of words /compound
	signs corresponding to the	sentences/texts/ symbols/punctuations /
	meanings of sentences and short	about themselves/family/school/ things
	texts heard or read.	around them/food &drink / free time and
		recreation/health and welfare/ selling-
		buying/weather accumulating(about 750-
		950 words)
	P5/4 Tell the main points and	Sentences/dialogues/ tales or short stories.
	answers questions from listening	Questions about the main idea of story like
	to and reading dialogues and	: Who, What, When, Where
	simple tales or short texts.	-Yes/No Questions
		Is/Are/Can?
		Yes,is/are/can.
		No,isn't/aren't/can't. etc.
		Do/Does/Can/Is/Are?
		Yes/No etc.
		Wh-Question
		Who is/are? He/She/It is/
		They are
		What?/Where?
		It is/They are
		What is/aredoing?is/am/are
		etc.
		Or-Question
		Is this/it a/anor a/an?
		It is a/an etc.

Standard F1.2: Endowment with language communication skills for exchange of data and information; efficient expression of feelings and opinions

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	P5/1 Speak/write in an exchange	Conversation about Greeting/Leave
	in interpersonal communication.	taking/thanking/apologizing/
		praising/interrupting / sentences/
		texts to introduce oneself /friends
		and close people and using idioms
		to answer like:
		Hi/Hello/Good morning/Good
		afternoon/Good evening/I am/ I
		am sorry. /How are you? I am fine.
		Thank you. And you? / Hello, I
		am/Hello,I am/This is my
		sister. Her name is/Hello,/ Nice
		to meet you./Nice to meet you
		,too./ Good bye/Bye./See you
		soon/later./ Thanks./Thank you./
	P5/2 Use orders and requests for	Thank you very much./ You're
	permission and give simple	welcome./ It's O.K. Good/ Very
	instructions.	good e
	P5/3 Speak/write to express	Two steps commands, requests,
	needs, ask for help and agree and	permissions and advices
	refuse to give help in simple	
	situations.	Words, idioms and sentences to
		express needs/ asking for
		help/accept and deny for offering
	P5/4 Speak/write to ask for and	help: Please/May?/I need/Help
	give data about themselves, their	me!/Can/Could? Yes/No etc.
	friends, families and matters	Words idioms and sentences for
	around them.	asking or giving personal
		information friends family and
		things around them:

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
		What do you do? I am a/an
		What is he/she? He/She is a/an
		(occupation) How old/tall? I
		am
5		Is/Are/Canor?is/are/can
		Is/Are going toor?
		is/are going toetc.
	P5/5 Speak/write to express their	Words and sentences to express
	own feelings about various	the feelings and giving reasons like:
	matters around them and various	like, dislike gladness, sadness,
	activities, as well as provide brief	happy, sad , hungry, taste of food
	justifications.	I'm/He/She /It isYou/We/They
		areI/You/We/They like/He/She
		likesbecause I/You/We/They
		love/He/She lovesbecause
		I/You/We/They don't
		like/love/feel
		He/She doesn't
		like/love/feelbecause
		I/You /We/They
		feelbecauseetc.

Standard F1.3: Ability to present data, information, concepts and views about various matters through speaking and writing

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	P5/1 Speak/write to give data	Sentences in speaking/writing for
	about themselves and matters	giving personal information,
	around them.	animals, places and activities like
		personal information, things
		around them, number1-500, Days,
		Months ,Date, year, seasons, time,

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
		weather, emotion, feelings, color,
		size, position of things
	P5/2 Draw pictures, plans and	Punctuations
	charts to show various data heard	Words/group of words/ sentences
	or read.	to express the meaning of various
		things pictures plans charts and
		tables
	P5/3 Speak/write to express	Sentences to express opinions
	opinions about various matters	about activities or things around
	around them.	them

Strand 2: Language and Culture

Standard F2.1: Appreciation of the relationship between language and culture of native speakers and capacity for use of language appropriate to occasions and places

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	P5/1 Use words, tone of voice	Using words, sound and acting
	and polite gestures in accordance	fallowing public manners and the
	with social manners and culture	culture of native speakers:
	of native speakers.	Thanking, apologizing, body
		language while speaking to
		introduce oneself, hand shaking/
		waving/ expressing like or dislike/
		blessing/ accepting or denying
	P5/2 Answer questions/ tell the	The information and importance of
	importance of festivals/	festivals/ celebrations and way of
	important days/ celebrations and	life of the native speakers like
	simple lifestyles of native	Christmas day, New Year day,
	speakers.	Valentine's day, costumes ,
		seasons, food & drink
		Language and culture activities

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P5/3 Participate in language and	Playing game, singing songs, story
	cultural activities in accordance	telling, role play , Thanks
	with their interests.	giving/celebrate Christmas/ New
		Year/Valentine's

Standard F2.2: Appreciation of similarities and differences between language and culture of native and Thai speakers, and capacity for accurate and appropriate use of language

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	P5/1 Tell similarities/ differences	The similarities and differences of
	between pronunciation of various	pronunciation of sentences in
	kinds of sentences, use of	foreign language and Thai
	punctuation marks and word	The using of punctuation, words
	order in accordance with	ordering in sentences of foreign
	structures of sentences in foreign	language and Thai
	languages and Thai language.	The similarities/differences of
	P5/2 Tell the similarities/	festivals, celebration in native
	differences between the festivals	speakers' culture and Thai culture
	and celebrations of native	
	speakers and those of Thais.	

Strand 3: Language and Relationship with Other Learning Areas

Standard F3.1: Usage of foreign languages to link knowledge with other learning areas, as foundation for further development and to seek knowledge and widen one's world view

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents	
5	P5/1 Search for and collect the	Searching, collecting and	
	terms related to other learning	presenting the words related to	
	areas, and present them through	other learning groups	
	speaking/ writing.		

Strand 4: Language and Relationship with Community and the World

Standard F4.1: Ability to use foreign languages in various situations in school, community and society

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5 P5/1 Listen, speak and read/write Using language to lister		Using language to listen speak read
	in various situations in the	and write in situations happening
	classroom and in school.	in classroom and school

Standard F4.2: Usage of foreign languages as basic tools for further education, livelihood and exchange of learning with the world community

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents	
5	P5/1 Use foreign languages to	Using foreign languages to search	
	search for collect various data.	for and collect various data from	
		the media and different learning	
		sources	

Course Syllabus Analyzing of Learning Area of Foreign Languages Primary 5

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 1: Language for Communication			
Standard F1.1: Understanding of and capacity			
to interpret			
what has been heard and read from various types			
of media,			
and ability to express opinions with proper			
reasoning			
P5/1 Act in compliance with orders, requests and	Classroom commands and requests	Act in compliance with	Appreciate of using
simple instructions heard and read.	Body language and the suggestions to	orders, requests and simple	English in communication.
	play game/drawing or cooking/making	instructions heard and read.	
	refreshments		
P5/2 Accurately read aloud sentences, texts and	Dictionary using	Accurately read aloud	Have good attitude for
short poems by observing the principles of	Reading based on principles of	sentences, texts and short	foreign language and
reading.	pronunciation:	poems by observing the	appreciate of using English
	- Pronouncing first and final	principles of reading.	in searching knowledge.
	sounds		
	- Words/group of words stress		

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
	- Sentence intonation		
	- Pronouncing linking sound in		
	passages		
	- Reading poems		
	rhythmically		
P5/3 Specify/draw the symbols or signs	group of words /compound	Specify/draw the symbols	Appreciate of using
corresponding to the meanings of sentences and	sentences/texts/symbols/punctuations	or signs corresponding to	English in searching
short texts heard or read.	/ about themselves/family/school/	the meanings of sentences	knowledge.
	things around them/food &drink / free	and short texts heard or	
	time and recreation/health and	read.	
	welfare/ selling-buying/weather		
	accumulating(about 750-950 words)		
P5/4 Tell the main points and answers questions	Sentences/dialogues/ tales or short	Tell the main points and	Appreciate of using
from listening to and reading dialogues and	stories. Questions about the main	answers questions from	English in communication.
simple tales or short texts.	idea of story like : Who, What, When,	listening to and reading	
	Where	dialogues and simple tales	
		or short texts.	

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 1: Language for Communication			
Standard F1.2: Endowment with language			
communication skills for exchange of data and			
information; efficient expression of feelings and			
opinions			
P5/1 Speak/write in an exchange in interpersonal	Conversation about Greeting	Speak/write in an	Appreciate of using English
communication.	/Leave taking /thanking	exchange in	in communication.
	/apologizing /	interpersonal	
	praising/interrupting /	communication.	
	sentences/ texts to introduce		
	oneself /friends and close		
	people and using idioms to		
	answer		
P5/2 Use orders and requests for permission and	Two steps commands,	Use orders and	Appreciate of using English
give simple instructions.	requests, permissions and	requests for permission	in communication and
	advices	and give simple	searching knowledge.
		instructions.	

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P5/3 Speak/write to express needs, ask for help and	Words, idioms and sentences	Speak/write to express	Appreciate and significance
agree and refuse to give help in simple situations.	to express needs/ asking for	needs, ask for help and	of foreign language for
	help/accept and deny for	agree and refuse to	communication in daily life.
	offering help	give help in simple	
		situations.	
P5/4 Speak/write to ask for and give data about	Words idioms and sentences	Speak/write to ask for	Appreciate and significance
themselves, their friends, families and matters	for asking or giving personal	and give data about	of foreign language for
around them.	information friends family and	themselves, their	communication in daily life.
	things around them.	friends, families and	
		matters around them.	
P5/5 Speak/write to express their own feelings	Words and sentences to	Speak/write to express	Appreciate and significance
about various matters around them and various	express the feelings and giving	their own feelings	of foreign language for
activities, as well as provide brief justifications.	reasons	about various matters	communication in daily life.
		around them and	
		various activities, as	
		well as provide brief	
		justifications.	

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 1: Language for Communication			
Standard F1.3: Ability to present data, information,			
concepts and views about various matters through			
speaking and writing			
P5/1 Speak/write to give data about themselves and	Sentences in speaking/writing	Speak/write to give	Appreciate of using English
matters around them.	for giving personal	data about themselves	in searching knowledge.
	information, animals, places	and matters around	
	and activities like personal	them.	
	information, things around		
	them, number1-500, Days,		
	Months, Date, year, seasons,		
	time, weather, emotion,		
	feelings, color, size, position		
	of things		
P5/2 Draw pictures, plans and charts to show	Words/group of words/	Draw pictures, plans	Appreciate of using English
various data heard or read.	sentences to express the	and charts to show	in communication and
	meaning of various things	various data heard or	searching knowledge.
	pictures plans charts and	read.	
	tables		

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P5/3 Speak/write to express opinions about various	Sentences to express opinions	Speak/write to express	Appreciate of using English
matters around them.	about activities or things	opinions about various	in communication and
	around them	matters around them.	searching knowledge.
Strand 2: Language and Culture			
Standard F2.1: Appreciation of the relationship			
between language and culture of native speakers			
and capacity for use of language appropriate to			
occasions and places			
P5/1 Use words, tone of voice and polite gestures in	Using words, sound and acting	Use words, tone of	Have knowledge and
accordance with social manners and culture of	fallowing public manners and	voice and polite	understanding in various
native speakers.	the culture of native speakers:	gestures in accordance	stories and culture of global
	Thanking, apologizing, body	with social manners	society.
	language while speaking to	and culture of native	
	introduce oneself, hand	speakers.	
	shaking/ waving/ expressing		
	like or dislike/ blessing/		
	accepting or denying		

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P5/2 Answer questions/ tell the importance of	The information and	Answer questions/ tell	Appreciate of using English
festivals/ important days/ celebrations and simple	importance of festivals/	the importance of	in communication and
lifestyles of native speakers.	celebrations and way of life of	festivals/ important	searching knowledge and
	the native speakers like	days/ celebrations and	have vision in the way of
	Christmas day, New Year day,	simple lifestyles of	life.
	Valentine's day, costumes,	native speakers.	
	seasons, food & drink		
P5/3 Participate in language and cultural activities in	Language and culture	Participate in language	Have knowledge and
accordance with their interests.	activities	and cultural activities in	understanding in various
	Playing game, singing songs,	accordance with their	stories and culture of global
	story telling, role play ,	interests.	society.
	Thanks giving/celebrate		
	Christmas/ New		
	Year/Valentine's		

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 2: Language and Culture			
Standard F2.2: Appreciation of similarities and			
differences between language and culture of native			
and Thai speakers, and capacity for accurate and			
appropriate use of language			
P5/1 Tell similarities/ differences between	The similarities and	Tell similarities/	Have good attitude for
pronunciation of various kinds of sentences, use of	differences of pronunciation	differences between	foreign language and
punctuation marks and word order in accordance	of sentences in foreign	pronunciation of	appreciate of using English
with structures of sentences in foreign languages	language and Thai	various kinds of	in searching knowledge.
and Thai language.	The using of punctuation,	sentences, use of	
	words ordering in sentences	punctuation marks and	
	of foreign language and Thai	word order in	
		accordance with	
		structures of sentences	
		in foreign languages	
		and Thai language.	
P5/2 Tell the similarities/ differences between the	The similarities/differences of	Tell the similarities/	Have knowledge and
festivals and celebrations of native speakers and	festivals, celebration in native	differences between	understanding in various
those of Thais.		the festivals and	

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
	speakers' culture and Thai	celebrations of native	stories and culture of global
	culture	speakers and those of	society.
		Thais.	
Strand 3: Language and Relationship with Other			
Learning Areas			
Standard F3.1: Usage of foreign languages to			
link knowledge with other learning areas, as			
foundation for further development and to seek			
knowledge and widen one's world view			
P5/1 Search for and collect the terms related to	Searching, collecting and	Search for and collect	Appreciate of using English
other learning areas, and present them through	presenting the words related	the terms related to	in communication and
speaking/ writing.	to other learning groups	other learning areas,	searching knowledge.
		and present them	
		through speaking/	
		writing.	
Strand 4: Language and Relationship with			
Community and the World			
Standard F4.1: Ability to use foreign languages in			
various situations in school, community and society			

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P5/1 Listen, speak and read/write in various	Using language to listen speak	Listen, speak and	Have good attitude for
situations in the classroom and in school.	read and write in situations	read/write in various	foreign language and
	happening in classroom and	situations in the	appreciate of using English
	school	classroom and in	in searching knowledge.
		school.	
Strand 4: Language and Relationship with			
Community and the World			
Standard F4.2: Usage of foreign languages as basic			
tools for further education, livelihood and exchange			
of learning with the world community			
P5/1 Use foreign languages to search for collect	Using foreign languages to	Use foreign languages	Have good attitude for
various data.	search for and collect various	to search for collect	foreign language and
	data from the media and	various data.	appreciate of using English
	different learning sources		in searching knowledge.

Standard of Learning and Yearly Indicator for each stage

Strand 1: Language for Communication

Standard F1.1: Understanding of and capacity to interpret what has been heard and read from various types of media, and ability to express opinions with proper reasoning

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P6/1 Act in compliance with	The commands, requests, body language
	orders, requests and instructions	and the suggestions to play game/drawing
	heard and read.	or cooking/making refreshments and
		invention
		-Look at the/here/over there./Say it
		again./Read and draw./Put a/anin/on
		under a/an/Don't go over there. etc.
		-Come over here, please./ Close the
		windows, please./Could/Can you help me,
		please? please look up the meaning in a
		dictionary etc.
		-You should read everyday./Think before
		you speak. etc.
		-Start./My turn./Your turn./Roll the dice./
		Count the number./Finish. Etc.
		-First/Next/Then/After
		that/Finally etc.
	P6/2 Accurately read aloud texts,	Texts, tales and poems
	tales and short poems by	Dictionary using
	observing the principles of	Reading based on principles of
	reading.	pronunciation:
		- Pronouncing first and final sounds
		- Words/group of words stress
		- Sentence intonation
		- Pronouncing linking sound in
		passages
		- Reading poems rhythmically

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6		Sentences or texts , symbols,
		punctuations about
		themselves/family/school/ things around
		them/food &drink / free time and
	P6/3 Choose/specify the	recreation/health and welfare/ selling-
	sentences or short texts	buying/weather accumulating(about 1,050-
	corresponding to the meanings of	1,200 words)
	symbols or signs read.	Sentences, dialogues, tales or stories
		Questions about the main idea of story
		like : Who, What, When, Where, How, Why
		-Yes/No Questions
		Is/Are/Can?
	P6/4 Tell the main idea and	Yes,is/are/can.
	answer questions from listening	No,isn't/aren't/can't. etc.
	to and reading dialogues, simple	Do/Does/Can/Is/Are?
	tales and stories.	Yes/No etc.
		Wh-Question
		Who is/are? He/She/It is/
		They are
		What?/Where?
		It is/They are
		What is/aredoing?is/am/are
		etc.
		Or-Question
		Is this/it a/anor a/an?
		It is a/an
		ls/Are/Was/Were/Didor?
		etc.

Standard F1.2: Endowment with language communication skills for exchange of data and information; efficient expression of feelings and opinions

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P6/1 Speak/write in an exchange	Conversation about Greeting/Leave
	in interpersonal communication.	taking/thanking/apologizing/
		praising/interrupting / sentences/
		texts to introduce oneself /friends
		and close people and using idioms
		to answer like:
		Hi/Hello/Good morning/Good
		afternoon/Good evening/I am/ I
		am sorry. /How are you? I am
		fine./Very well./Thank you. And
		you?
		Hello, I am/Hello,I am/This is
		my sister. Her name is/Hello,/
		Nice to see you./Nice to see you
		,too./ Good bye/Bye./See you
		soon/later./ Great!/Good./Very
		good./ Thanks./Thank you./ Thank
		you very much./ You're welcome./
		It's O.K./That's O.K./ That's all
		right./ Not at all./ Don't worry./
		Never mind./ Excuse me./ Excuse
		me, Sir./ Miss./ Madam. etc.
6	P6/2 Use orders requests and give	Two -three steps commands,
	instructions.	requests, permissions and advices
	P6/3 Speak/write to express	Words, idioms and sentences to
	needs, ask for help and agree and	express needs/ asking for
	refuse to give help in simple	help/accept and deny for offering
	situations.	help: Please/May?/I need/Help
		me!/Can/Could? Yes/No etc.

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P6/4 Speak and write to ask for	Words idioms and sentences for
	and give data about themselves,	asking or giving personal
	their friends, families and matters	information friends family and
	around them.	things around them:
		What do you do? I am a/an
		What is he/she? He/She is a/an
		(occupation) How old/tall? I
		am
		Is/Are/Canor?is/are/can
	P6/5 Speak/write to express their	Is/Are going toor?
	own feelings about various	is/are going toetc.
	matters around them and various	Words and sentences to express
	activities, as well as provide brief	the feelings and giving reasons like:
	justifications.	like, dislike gladness, sadness,
		happy, sad , hungry, taste of food,
		beautiful, ugly, loud, good, bad :
		I'm/He/She /It isYou/We/They
		areI/You/We/They like/He/She
		likesbecause I/You/We/They
		love/He/She lovesbecause
		I/You/We/They don't
		like/love/feel
		He/She doesn't
		like/love/feelbecause
		I/You /We/They feelbecause
		How is the? It's good/tasty
		beautiful. etc.

Standard F1.3: Ability to present data, information, concepts and views about various matters through speaking and writing

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P6/1 Speak/write to give data	Sentences and texts for giving
	about themselves, their friends	information about themselves,
	and the environment around	routine, friends, animals,
	them.	environment and activities like
		personal information, things
		around them, number1-1,000,
		ordinal numbers ,Days , Months
		,Date, year, seasons, time, doing
		activities weather, emotion,
		feelings, color, size, position of
		things .giving directions
	P6/2 Draw pictures, plans, charts	Punctuations
	and tables to show various data	Words/group of words/ sentences
	heard or read.	to express the meaning of various
	P6/3 Speak/write to express	things pictures plans charts, maps
	opinions about various matters	and tables
	around them.	Sentences to express opinions

Strand 2: Language and Culture

Standard F2.1: Appreciation of the relationship between language and culture of native speakers and capacity for use of language appropriate to occasions and places

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P6/1 Use words, tone of voice,	Using words, sound and acting
	gestures and manners politely	fallowing public manners and the
	and appropriately by observing	culture of native speakers:
	the social manners and culture of	Thanking, apologizing, body
	native speakers.	language while speaking to
		introduce oneself, hand shaking/
		waving/ expressing like or dislike/
		blessing/ accepting or denying
	P6/2 Give data about the	The information and importance of
	festivals/ important days/	festivals/ celebrations and way of
	celebrations/ lifestyles of native	life of the native speakers like
	speakers.	Christmas day, New Year day,
		Valentine's day, costumes ,
		seasons, food & drink
		Language and culture activities
	P6/3 Participate in language and	Playing game, singing songs, story
	cultural activities in accordance	telling, role play , Thanks
	with their interests.	giving/celebrate Christmas/ New
		Year/Valentine's

Standard F2.2: Appreciation of similarities and differences between language and culture of native and Thai speakers, and capacity for accurate and appropriate use of language

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P6/1 Tell similarities/ differences	The similarities and differences of
	between pronunciation of various	pronunciation of sentences in
	kinds of sentences, use of	foreign language and Thai

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	punctuation marks and word	The using of punctuation , words
	order in accordance with	ordering in sentences of foreign
	structures of sentences in foreign	language and Thai
	languages and Thai language.	Compare and explain the
	P6/2 Compare the	similarities and differences
	differences/similarities between	between way of life and culture of
	the festivals, celebrations and	the native speakers and Thai
	traditions of native speakers and	Applying the culture of native
	those of Thais.	speakers in their life

Strand 3: Language and Relationship with Other Learning Areas

Standard F3.1: Usage of foreign languages to link knowledge with other learning areas, as foundation for further development and to seek knowledge and widen one's world view

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P6/1 Search for and collect the	Searching, collecting and
	terms related to other learning	presenting the words related to
	areas from learning sources, and	other learning groups
	present them through speaking/	
	writing.	

Strand 4: Language and Relationship with Community and the World

Standard F4.1: Ability to use foreign languages in various situations in school, community and society

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P6/1 Use language for	Using language to communicate in
	communication in various	situations happening in classroom
	situations in the classroom and in	and school
	school.	

Standard F4.2: Usage of foreign languages as basic tools for further education, livelihood and exchange of learning with the world community

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P6/1 Use foreign languages to	Using foreign languages to search
	search for and collect various	for and collect various data from
	data.	the media and different learning
		sources

Course Syllabus Analyzing Of Learning Area of Foreign Languages Primary 6

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 1: Language for Communication			
Standard F1.1: Understanding of and capacity to			
interpret what has been heard and read from			
various types of media, and ability to express			
opinions with proper reasoning			
P6/1 Act in compliance with orders, requests and	The commands, requests, body	Act in compliance with orders,	Appreciate of using
simple instructions heard and read.	language and the suggestions to	requests and simple instructions	English in
	play game/drawing or	heard and read.	communication.
	cooking/making refreshments		
	and invention		
P6/2 Accurately read aloud texts, tales and short	Texts, tales and poems	Accurately read aloud texts,	Have good attitude for
poems by observing the principles of reading.	Dictionary using	tales and short poems by	foreign language and
	Reading based on principles of	observing the principles of	appreciate of using
	pronunciation:	reading.	English in searching
	- Pronouncing first and		knowledge.
	final sounds		

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
	- Words/group of words		
	stress		
	- Sentence intonation		
	- Pronouncing linking		
	sound in passages		
	- Reading poems		
	rhythmically		
P6/3 Choose/specify the sentences or short texts	Sentences or texts , symbols,	Choose/specify the sentences or	Appreciate of using
corresponding to the meanings of symbols or	punctuations about	short texts corresponding to the	English in searching
signs read.	themselves/family/school/	meanings of symbols or signs	knowledge.
	things around them/food &drink	read.	
	/ free time and		
	recreation/health and welfare/		
	selling-buying/weather		
	accumulating(about 1,050-1,200		
	words)		

		Learning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P6/4 Tell the main idea and answer questions	Sentences, dialogues, tales or	Tell the main idea and answer	Appreciate and
from listening to and reading dialogues, simple	stories	questions from listening to and	significance of foreign
tales and stories.	Questions about the main idea	reading dialogues, simple tales	language for
	of story like: Who, What, When,	and stories.	communication in daily
	Where, How, Why		life.
Strand 1: Language for Communication			
Standard F1.2: Endowment with language			
communication skills for exchange of data and			
information; efficient expression of feelings and			
opinions			
P6/1 Speak/write in an exchange in interpersonal	Conversation about Greeting	Speak/write in an exchange in	Appreciate of using
communication.	/Leave taking /thanking	interpersonal communication.	English in
	/apologizing /		communication.
	praising/interrupting /		
	sentences/ texts to introduce		
	oneself /friends and close		
	people and using idioms to		
	answer		

		Learning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P6/2 Use orders requests and give instructions.	Two - three steps commands,	Use orders requests and give	Appreciate of using
	requests, permissions and	instructions.	English in communication
	advices		and searching knowledge.
P6/3 Speak/write to express needs, ask for help	Words, idioms and sentences to	Speak/write to express needs,	Appreciate of using
and agree and refuse to give help in simple	express needs/ asking for	ask for help and agree and	English in communication
situations.	help/accept and deny for	refuse to give help in simple	and searching knowledge.
	offering help	situations.	
P6/4 Speak and write to ask for and give data	Words idioms and sentences for	Speak and write to ask for and	Appreciate of using
about themselves, their friends, families and	asking or giving personal	give data about themselves,	English in communication
matters around them.	information friends family and	their friends, families and	and searching knowledge.
	things around them.	matters around them.	
P6/5 Speak/write to express their own feelings	Words and sentences to express	Speak/write to express their own	Appreciate and
about various matters around them and various	the feelings and giving reasons	feelings about various matters	significance of foreign
activities, as well as provide brief justifications.		around them and various	language for
		activities, as well as provide brief	communication in daily
		justifications.	life.

		Learning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 1: Language for Communication			
Standard F1.3: Ability to present data, information,			
concepts and views about various matters through			
speaking and writing			
P6/1 Speak/write to give data about themselves,	Sentences and texts for giving	Speak/write to give data	Appreciate of using English in
their friends and the environment around them.	information about	about themselves, their	communication and searching
	themselves, routine, friends,	friends and the environment	knowledge and have vision in
	animals, environment and	around them.	the way of life.
	activities like personal		
	information, things around		
	them, number1-1,000, ordinal		
	numbers ,Days , Months ,Date,		
	year, seasons, time, doing		
	activities weather, emotion,		
	feelings, color, size, position		
	of things .giving directions		
	Punctuations		

		Learning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P6/2 Draw pictures, plans, charts and tables to show	Words/group of words/	Draw pictures, plans, charts	Appreciate of using English
various data heard or read.	sentences to express the	and tables to show various	in communication and
	meaning of various things	data heard or read.	searching knowledge.
	pictures plans charts maps		
	and tables		
P6/3 Speak/write to express opinions about various	Sentences to express opinions	Speak/write to express	Appreciate and significance
matters around them.		opinions about various matters	of foreign language for
		around them.	communication in daily life.
Strand 2: Language and Culture			
Standard F2.1: Appreciation of the			
relationship between language and culture of native			
speakers and capacity for use of language			
appropriate to occasions and places			
P6/1 Use words, tone of voice, gestures and	Using words, sound and	Use words, tone of voice,	Have knowledge and
manners politely and appropriately by observing the	acting fallowing public	gestures and manners politely	understanding in various
social manners and culture of native speakers.	manners and the culture of	and appropriately by observing	stories and culture of global
	native speakers:	the social manners and culture	society.
	Thanking, apologizing, body	of native speakers.	
	language while speaking to		

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
	introduce oneself, hand		
	shaking/ waving/ expressing		
	like or dislike/ blessing/		
	accepting or denying		
P6/2 Give data about the festivals/ important days/	The information and	Give data about the festivals/	Have knowledge and
celebrations/ lifestyles of native speakers.	importance of festivals/	important days/ celebrations/	understanding in various
	celebrations and way of life of	lifestyles of native speakers.	stories and culture of global
	the native speakers like		society.
	Christmas day, New Year day,		
	Valentine's day, costumes ,		
	seasons, food & drink		
P6/3 Participate in language and cultural activities in	Language and culture	Participate in language and	Have knowledge and
accordance with their interests.	activities	cultural activities in accordance	understanding in various
	Playing game, singing songs,	with their interests.	stories and culture of global
	story telling, role play ,		society.
	Thanks giving/celebrate		
	Christmas/ New		
	Year/Valentine's		

		Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute	
Strand 2: Language and Culture				
Standard F2.2: Appreciation of similarities and				
differences between language and culture of native				
and Thai speakers, and capacity for accurate and				
appropriate use of language				
P6/1 Tell similarities/ differences between	The similarities and	Tell similarities/ differences	Have good attitude for	
pronunciation of various kinds of sentences, use of	differences of pronunciation	between pronunciation of	foreign language and	
punctuation marks and word order in accordance	of sentences in foreign	various kinds of sentences, use	appreciate of using English	
with structures of sentences in foreign languages	language and Thai	of punctuation marks and word	in searching knowledge.	
and Thai language.	The using of punctuation,	order in accordance with		
	words ordering in sentences	structures of sentence in		
	of foreign language and Thai	foreign languages and Thai		
		language.		
P6/2 Compare the differences/similarities between	Compare and explain the	Compare the	Have knowledge and	
the festivals, celebrations and traditions of native	similarities and differences	differences/similarities between	understanding in various	
speakers and those of Thais.	between way of life and culture of	the festivals, celebrations and	stories and culture of global	
	the native speakers and Thai	traditions of native speakers	society.	
	Applying the culture of native speakers in their life	and those of Thais.		

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 3: Language and Relationship with Other			
Learning Areas			
Standard F3.1: Usage of foreign languages to			
link knowledge with other learning areas, as			
foundation for further development and to seek			
knowledge and widen one's world view			
P6/1 Search for and collect the terms related to	Searching, collecting and	Search for and collect the	Appreciate of using English
other learning areas from learning sources, and	presenting the words related	terms related to other learning	in communication and
present them through speaking/ writing.	to other learning groups	areas from learning sources,	searching knowledge.
		and present them through	
		speaking/ writing.	
Strand 4: Language and Relationship with			
Community and the World			
Standard F4.1: Ability to use foreign languages in			
various situations in school, community and society			
P6/1 Use language for communication in various	Using language to	Use language for	Have good attitude for
situations in the classroom and in school.	communicate in situations	communication in various	foreign language and
	happening in classroom and	situations in the classroom and	appreciate of using English
	school	in school.	in searching knowledge.

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 4: Language and Relationship with			
Community and the World			
Standard F4.2: Usage of foreign languages as			
basic tools for further education, livelihood and			
exchange of learning with the world community			
P6/1 Use foreign languages to search for collect	Using foreign languages to	Use foreign languages	Have good attitude for
various data.	search for and collect various	to search for collect	foreign language and
	data from the media and	various data.	appreciate of using English
	different learning sources		in searching knowledge.

Learning Area of Science

Why it is necessary to learn science

Science plays an important role in our present and future world communities, as it concerns all of us in our daily lives and livelihoods. Science also involves technologies, instruments, devices and various products at our disposal, which facilitate our life and work. All these benefit from our scientific knowledge, which is combined with creativity as well as other disciplines. Science enables us to develop our thinking skills in various respects—logical, creative, analytical and critical. It also enables us to acquire essential investigative skills for seeking knowledge, and allows the ability for systematic problem-solving, and for verifiable decision-making based on diverse data and evidences. Science is essential to the modern world, which is intrinsically a knowledge society. All of us therefore need to be provided with scientific knowledge so as acquire knowledge and understanding of nature and man-made technologies that can be applied through logical, creative and moral approaches.

What is learned in science

The learning area of science is aimed at enabling learners to learn this subject with emphasis on linking knowledge with processes, acquiring essential skills for investigation, building knowledge through investigative processes, seeking knowledge and solving various problems. Learners are allowed to participate in all stages of learning, with activities organized through diverse practical work suitable to their levels. The main content areas are prescribed as follows:

- Living Things and Processes of Life: living things; basic units of living things; structures and functions of various systems of living things and processes of life; biodiversity; genetic transmission; functioning of various systems of living things, evolution and diversity of living things and biotechnology
- Life and the Environment: diverse living things in the environment; relationship between living things and the environment; relationships among living things in the eco-system; importance of natural resources, and utilization and management of natural resources at local, national and global levels; factors affecting survival of living things in various environments
- Substances and Properties of Substances: properties of materials and substances; binding forces between particles; changes in the state of substances; solution formation and chemical reaction of substances, chemical equations and separation of substances

- Forces and Motion: nature of electromagnetic, gravitational and nuclear forces; forces acting on objects; motion of objects; frictional forces; moment of variety of motions in daily life
- Energy: energy and life; energy transformation; properties and phenomena of light, sound, electrical circuits, electromagnetic waves, radioactivity and nuclear reactions; interrelationship between substances and energy; energy conservation; effects of utilization of energy on life and the environment
- Change Process of the Earth: structure and components of the Earth; geological resources; physical properties of soil, rock, water and air; properties of the Earth's surface and atmosphere; change processes of the Earth's crust; geological phenomena; factors affecting atmospheric change
- Astronomy and Space: evolution of the solar system; galaxies; the universe; interrelationship and effects on living things on Earth; relationship between the sun, the moon and Earth; importance of space technology
- Nature of Science and Technology: scientific processes; investigation for seeking knowledge, problem-solving, and scientific mind

Learners' Quality

Grade 3 graduates

- Understand general characteristics of living things and the existence of diverse living things in the local environment
- Understand the phenomena and changes in materials in the surroundings; natural forces; forms of energy
 - Understand physical properties of soil, rock, water, air, the sun and stars
- Pose questions about living things, materials and objects as well as various phenomena in the surroundings; observe, explore and verify with the use of simple instruments, and communicate what has been learned through story-telling, writing or drawing pictures
- Apply scientific knowledge and processes in life and search for additional knowledge; implement the projects or work assignments as prescribed or in accord with their interests
- Show enthusiasm, interest in learning and appreciation of the environment around them; show kindness and care and concern for other living things
- Carry out assignments with determination, care, economy and honesty until successfully complete, and work happily with others

Grade 6 graduates

- Understand structure and function of various systems of living things and relationships among diverse living things in different environments
- Understand properties and distribution of groups of materials; states of substances; properties of substances and causing change in substances; substances in daily life; simple methods of separating substances
- Understand effects of force acting on objects; pressure; basic principles of buoyancy; properties and basic phenomena of light, sound and electrical circuits.
- Understand characteristics, components and properties of the Earth's surface and atmosphere; relationship between the sun, Earth and the moon, which affects natural phenomena
- Pose questions about what is to be learned; give estimates of several possible answers; plan, investigate and verify by applying tools and devices; analyse data and communicate knowledge obtained from investigation and verification
- Apply scientific knowledge and processes in life and search for additional knowledge; implement projects or tasks as prescribed or in accord with their interests
 - Show interest, determination, responsibility, care and honesty in seeking knowledge
- Are aware of the value of knowledge of science and technology; show appreciation, honour and respect of inventors' rights to their achievements
- Show recognition, care and concern as evident in conscientious behaviour for utilization, protection and conservation of natural resources and the environment
- Work constructively with others; be ready to express their opinions and recognise views of others

Strand 1: Living and Family

Standard Sc1.1: Understanding basic units of living things; relationship between structures a functions of living things, which are interlinked; investigative process for seeking knowledge; ability to communicate acquired knowledge that could be applied to one's life and care for living things

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Compare differences between	The living things have different character
	living things and non-living things.	from the non-living thing. The living
		things will have the movement, have a
		meal, defecate, breathe, grow up,
		reproduce and respond the motivation
		but the non-loving thing won't have the
	P1/2 Observe and explain	character below
	Characteristics and functions of external	Outside structure of the plant for
	structures of plants and animals.	example: root, trunk and each part
		perform in differently
		Outside structure of animal for example:
	D4 (0 O)	eyes, ears, nose, mouth, foot and legs
	P1/3 Observe and explain characteristics, functions and	each part performs in different
	importance of external human organs as	Outside organ of a human has the
	well as health care.	character and different duty. These
		organs are significant for the living then
		must look after and protect the organ
		away from dangerous
2	P 2/1 Experiment and explain that	The plant wants the water and the light
	water and light are essential factors for plan life.	in the progress of living

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P2/2 Explain that nutrients, water and air are essential factors for the life and growth of plants and animals, and apply acquired knowledge for useful purposes.	The plant and animal want food, water, air for the living lives and the progress
	P2/3 Explore and explain abilities of plants and animals to respond to light, temperature and touch.	Lead the knowledge goes to apply in take care of plant and animal for grow up well
	P2/4 Explore and explain the ability of the human body to respond to light, temperature and touch.	The plant and animal respond with light, temperature and touch
	P2/5 Explain the factors essential for the life and growth of human beings.	Human body can respond with light, temperature and touch
3	-	-
4	P4/1 Experiment and explain functions of bundles and stomas of plants.	Within the trunk of the plant has a pipe transport for transport water and food in leaf have a mouth that's performs to
	P4/2 Explain that water, carbon dioxide, light and chlorophyll are some of the factors essential for growth and photosynthesis.	 Important factor for the growth and synthetic with the light of the plant for example: water, carbon dioxide gas, light and the chlorophyll
	P4/3 Experiment and explain responses of plants to light, sound and touch.	The plant has the respond with the light, sound and the touch which be outside environment
	P4/4 Explain behaviour of animals responding to light, temperature and	The behavior of animal be the expression of animal in the different character for respond with the

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	touch, and apply acquired knowledge for useful purposes.	motivation example: light, temperature,
		• Lead the knowledge about the behavior of animal goes to use, the advantage in arrangement environment are appropriate the living of animal and for develop the agro-industry
5	P5/1 Observe and specify components of flowers and structures involved in reproduction of angiosperms. P5/2 Explain reproduction of flowers, plants, plant propagation, and apply acquired knowledge for useful purposes.	 Generally compose, the petal feeds, petal, male pistil and female pistil The components of that perform pertaining to the reproduction for example: female pistil compose with ovaries, crowd, and the pistil, male, compose stately Arnu and Arnu spary The flower has both of reproduction likes to live the gender and the reproduction do not live the gender Plant reproduction for increase and the quality of the plant can be many ways by cultivating seed, rooting a cutting, branch castration, graft, inserting top and grow tissue

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P5/3 Explain life cycles of some kinds	The flowerer when grow up with full
	of angiosperms.	speed ahead. It will be blossom then
		have breed become a seed which can
		grow etc. new plant circulates to the
		cycle
	P5/4 Explain animal reproduction and	Animal has reproduction to live the
	propagation.	gender and the reproduction live
		without the gender
		The animal breeding by choose the way
		the breed and artificial on insemination
		that make a human has animal with the
		quantity and the according that wanted
	P5/5 Explain life cycles of some kinds of	Some kind animal such as butterfly,
	animals and apply acquired knowledge	mosquitoes, frog when an egg will breed
	for useful purposes.	to thrive in formed young and the
		caterpillar grow up formed full of the
		age until can reproduce and also
		circulate the circulate in formed young
		and the cat
		A human leads the knowledge about life
		cycle of animal come to apply a lot in
		both of the agriculture, something in the
		industry and environment maintenance
6	P6/1 Explain human growth from birth	A human has the progress and have the
	to adulthood.	change of the body from the beginning is
	P6/2 Explain interrelated functioning	born until adult
	of digestive, respiratory and	The system digests the food, perform
	, ,	digest the food to small-sized nutrient

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	circulatory systems of human beings.	then absorbed log in the blood circulate,
		oxygen gas has from the system that will
		be breathe to make the nutrient born
		until the change becomes the energy
		then the body can apply for use
		For example of nutrient: protein,
	P6/3 Analyse nutrients and discuss	carbohydrate, fat, mineral, vitamin and
	body requirements for nutrients in	water. There is the necessity builds for the
	proportions suitable to gender and age.	body, a human has to receive the nutrient in
		the proportion that is appropriate in gender
		and age for the progress and living

Strand 1: Living and Family

Standard Sc1.2: Understanding of process and importance of genetic transmission; evolution of living things; biodiversity; application of biotechnology

affecting humans and the environment; investigative process for seeking knowledge and scientific mind; communicating knowledge that could be

applied for useful purposes

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Specify characteristics of living things in the local area, and categorise them by using external characteristics as criteria.	The living things in the locality has both of character that alike and different which can bring for separate by use the appearance for standard
2	P2/1 Explain benefits of plants and animals in the local area.	The plant and animal are valuable for a human in the sense of four requisites example: the food, residence, clothing and the medicine
3	P3/1 Discuss various characteristics of living things in the immediate environment.	Each kind of living things has different character

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
Grade	P3/2 Compare and specify similar characteristics of parents and children. P3/3 Explain that the similar characteristics of parents and children originate from genetic transmission, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes.	 Every kind of living things has the appearance that appears to resemble with parents of living kind of that things The appearance that resemble of parents and a child are relaying hereditary characteristic A human has led the knowledge to relaying, the hereditary characteristic
	P3/4 Search for data and discuss kinds of extinct living things and kinds that exist in the present.	species development of the plant and animal The living things that can not adjust oneself to suit with the environment that modifies can become finally extinct The living things that can adjust oneself to suit with the environment and modify to get can survive and maintain the next breed
5	P5/1 Explore, compare and specify their own characteristics and those of their family members. P5/2 Explain genetic transmission of each generation of living things.	 The character of oneself will resemble with a person in family Relaying hereditary characteristic is relaying character some from an ancestor to descendants which character some is will like a father or be like mother or might have the character like grandfather and grandmother

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P5/3 Distinguish between flowering and non-flowering plants.	The plant distributes to two kind is the flowerer and the non flowerer plant
	P5/4 Specify characteristics of monocellular and multicellular plants by using their external organs as criteria.	The flowerer distributes are the monocotyledon and dicotyledonous plant by observe from root, trunk and leaf
	P5/5 Categorise animals into groups by using external characteristics and some internal characteristics as criteria.	 Animal classification in the group by use the appearance and the character within that there are some standards can distribute to animal that have the backbone and the invertebrate

Strand 2: Life and the Environment

Standard Sc2.1: Understanding of local environment; relationship between the environment and living things; relationship between living things in the eco-system; investigative process for seeking knowledge and scientific mind; and communicating acquired knowledge that could be applied for useful purposes

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	P3/1 Explore the environment in	The environment means location
	the local area and explain the	with things around ourselves have
	relationship between living things	both of the living things and the non-
	and the environment.	living thing, the living things has the
		relation and both of environment
		together with the non-living thing

4	-	-
5	-	-
6	P6/1 Explore and discuss relationship of groups of living things in various habitats.	Living things group in the different habitat have something be related and have the relation with the habitat in the character of food place, the habitat lives, a place reproduces and a place treat for an infant
	P6/2 Explore relationship of living things in terms of food chain and food web.	The relation of the living things and the living things in a picture of food chain and food relationship in cause for relaying energy from the
	P6/3 Search for data and explain relationships between the lives of living things and the environment.	 Living thing residence in each habitat will has the structure that is appropriate for the living in that habitat and can adjust oneself to give the suit with the environment for seek the food and are alive survive

Strand 2: Life and the Environment

Standard Sc2.2: Appreciating the importance of natural resources; utilization of natural resources at local, national and global levels; and application of knowledge for management of natural resources and local environment on a sustainable basis

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	-	-
2	-	-

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	P3/1 Explore natural resources and	• Earth, stone, water, air, forest, wild
	discuss utilization of local natural	animals and mineral are natural resources
	resources.	that are very significant
		A human uses natural resources in the
	P3/2 Specify utilization of natural	locality for the advantage in living
	resources conducive to creating	
	local environmental problems.	A human leads natural resources to use
		very much then it cause an affect on the
	P3/3 Discuss and present ideas for	environment in the locality
	economical and cost-effective	·
	utilization of natural resources and	A human must help each other to take
	participate in the practice.	care and know use, natural resources
		economize and there will be using for a
		long time
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	P6/1 Search for data and discuss	The different of natural resources in the
	sources of natural resources in each	each of locality is valuable for living of
	local area beneficial to living.	the living things
	P6/2 Analyse effects of population	The grow up expansion of human
	increase on utilization of natural	population makes natural resources was
	resources.	used more and more also make natural
		resources decreases and the environment
		modify
	P6/3 Discuss effects on living things	The disaster from the nature and
	from environmental change both due	behavior of a human made the
	to nature and due to human beings.	environment modify also cause effect
		and make the plant and wild some kind
		animals become extinct

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P6/4 Discuss guidelines for taking	Building conscious in the conservation,
	care of and preserving natural	watch over the natural resources
	resources and the environment.	including. Increase the number to plant
		the tree for in rows the one way in the
		maintenance of natural resources and the
		environment
	P6/5 Participate in providing care and	Share and make the project for watch out
	preservation of natural resources in	to beware the quality of the environment
	the local area.	in the locality with permanently

Strand 3: Substances and Properties of Substances

Standard Sc3.1: Understanding of properties of substances; relationship between properties of substances and structures and binding forces between particles; investigative process for seeking knowledge and scientific mind; and communicating acquired knowledge for useful purposes

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Observe and specify apparent characteristics or properties of materials utilized for making toys or articles of everyday use. P1/2 Classify the materials	 The inventory that use to do wares toy in the every day life might have the figure, color, size, surface alike hardness or different The character or the different property of the inventory that can apply the
	utilized for making toys or articles of everyday use as well as specify the criteria for such classification.	standard in inventory classification that use to do a toy and wares in the every day life
2	P2/1 Specify the kinds and compare properties of materials for making toys and articles of everyday use.	• Toy, wares might make of the different inventory such as wood, iron, paper, plastic, rubber and tire which the inventory are different kind property

	T	
3	P2/2 Choose appropriate and safe materials and articles for use in daily life. P3/1 Classify the kinds and properties of materials that are components of toys and articles	the every day life also the suitability and safe, must consider from the property of the inventory that uses to do that thing Toys and wares might participate to assemble in many part and might
	of everyday use. P3/2 Explain utilization of each kind of material for useful purposes.	 make of various kinds of thing which is different property Each kind of things have different property then can apply in differently
4	-	-
5	P5/1 Experiment and explain properties of various kinds of materials concerning elasticity, hardness, toughness, heat conductivity and density.	Flexibility, hardness, toughness, heat lead, electricity lead and the density in the different property of the inventory which the different kind of the inventory will have some different aspects property points
	P5/2 Search for data and discuss application of materials in daily life.	 In the every day life we bring the different inventory to come to use the consumer goods follows the property of that inventory
6	P6/1 Experiment and explain properties of solids, liquids and gases.	 A matter might appear in solid position, liquid or gas three of position substance has some aspects alike property and have some different from aspects

P6/2 Categorise substances into groups by using their state or other student-prescribed criteria prescribed.

P6/3 Experiment and explain separation of materials through sifting, precipitation, filtering, sublimation and evaporation.

P6/4 Explore and categorise various substances used in daily life by using their properties and utilization for useful purposes as criteria.

P6/5 Discuss selection of correct and safe application of each kind of substance.

- Classification matter might separate by use the position, electricity lead, heat lead or the other property that can be the standard
- In some kind of matter separation that mix and depart must use the different kind that be the suitable ways and appropriate which can be erode, precipitate, filtration,

 vaporizing, evaporate in order that depend on the property of a matter that is the compound in that mixture
- Classify a different of matter that use in everyday life follow the applying divide matter in flavors the food, food coloring, a clean matter an insecticide and the herbicide which each kind has the acid, - base in different
- Using different matter in everyday life, must choose use to give correct and follow the objective of the usability to safe the living things and the environment

Strand 3: Substances and Properties of Substances

Standard Sc3.2: Understanding of principles and nature of change in the state of substances; solution formation; reaction; investigative process for seeking knowledge and scientific mind; and communication of acquired knowledge that could be applied for useful purposes

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	P3/1 Experiment and explain effects of change in objects when a force acts on them or upon heating and cooling.	When activation wildly do such as squeezing, twist, pound, bend, pull, including making it hot go up or make it cold down and make the inventory changes figure character or there has different property from the original
4	P3/2 Discuss benefits and detriments that may arise due to changes in the objects.	The change of the inventory might apply to the advantage or get dangerous -
5	_	_
6	P6/1 Experiment and explain properties of substances when they dissolve and change their state. P6/2 Analyse and explain the changes resulting in transition of substances to new substances with different properties.	 When a substance is changing solution or position each kind of substance still show the property of a original substance The change of chemistry or chemical reaction occurrence made new substance happens and the property of a substance will modify from originally

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P6/3 Explain substance changes affecting living things and the environment.	The change of a substance both of change position dissolution and substance new occurrence made effect with the living things and the environment

Standard Sc4.1: Understanding of the nature of electromagnetic, gravitational and nuclear forces; investigative process of seeking knowledge and applying acquired knowledge for useful and ethical purposes

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/2 Experiment and explain the act of pulling or pushing objects.	The pulling and push material power is the exerting efforts to the material which might make or does not make the material moves and modify the figure or doesn't modify the figure
2	P2/1 Experiment and explain forces originating from a magnet. P2/2 Explain application of magnets for useful purposes.	 A magnet has the gravity or push between it, round a magnet has the magnetic field can attract the material that are made of magnet substance A magnet is valuable in doing toy, wares and induce separate magnet substance can depart to other material
	P2/3 Experiment and explain electrical forces resulting from rubbing some kinds of materials.	When rub some kind material then let it close to so it can be attract or push, the power that happen called electricity power and that material will attract light material
3	P3/1 Experiment and explain effects of forces acting on objects.	The exerting efforts material to make the material modifies the movement by the material will

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P3/2 Experiment the falling of objects on the Earth's surface and explain the Earth's attractive forces for the objects.	motionless move and the material that will be moving to move fast or move slow down or stop move or turn away The material always falls to the Earth surface because of the gravitation with worldly gravity that effect with the material and this power is the weight of the material
4	-	-
5	P5/1 Experiment and explain finding resultant force of two parallel forces acting on objects. P5/2 Experiment and explain air pressure. P5/3 Experiment and explain liquid pressure.	 The power of two power that does to build the material by bilateral power is in the straight equal and sum total of bilateral that power The air has the power that effected with the material, the power that the air effected perpendicular to build one area division we called air pressure Liquid has the power does the effect with the material everywhere and the liquid power does perpendicular to build one area division, we called the pressure of liquid

			which there is the relation with the depth
	P5/4 Experiment and explain buoyant forces of liquid, floating and sinking of objects.	•	Liquid has the power supports to make the material float or sink in liquid, sinking or the float of the material depends on the weight of the material and the support power of that liquid
6	-		-

Strand 4: Forces and Motion

Standard Sc4.2: Understanding of characteristics and various types of motion of natural objects; investigative process for seeking knowledge and scientific mind; and communication of acquired knowledge for useful purposes

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	P5/1 Experiment and explain frictional forces and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes.	The friction is the resist power with the movement of the material, the friction is valuable such as in walking must live in the friction
6	-	-

Strand 5: Energy

Standard Sc5.1:

Understanding of relationship between energy and life; energy transformation; interrelationship between substances and energy; effects of energy utilization on life and the environment; investigative process for seeking knowledge; and communication of acquired knowledge that could be applied for useful purposes

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	-	-
2	P2/1 Experiment and explain that electricity is a form of energy. P2/2 Explore and cite examples	 The electricity from electricity cell or battery can work so the electricity is the energy The electric energy can become other
	of electric appliances at home that can transform electrical energy into other forms of energy.	energy which can check and get from electric indoor appliances such as electric fan a electric pot boiled rice
3	P3/1 Identify natural energy sources utilized for producing electricity. P3/2 Explain the importance of electrical energy and propose economical and safe methods for utilizing electricity.	• Electricity production uses the energy from natural power resource which some place is the limit power resource such as oil, nature gas place some is the power resource where circulates such as water and wind The electric energy is significant in every day life such as light source then we must sue the electricity economize such as turn off the light when we don't use and use the electricity safety such as choose use the different equipment that have the standard

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	P4/6 Experiment and explain that white light comprises various coloured lights, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes.	White light change the prism into the spread the light in the different light apply and explain the natural phenomenon, such as color of the rainbow
5	P5/1 Experiment and explain origin and propagation of sound. P5/2 Experiment and explain origin of high pitched and low-pitched sound. P5/3 Experiment and explain loud and soft sound. P5/4 Explore and discuss detrimental effects of listening to excessively loud sounds.	 The sound is born from the shake of sound source and sound move from sound source everywhere by the medium Shivering sound source with low frequency is born the low voice but if shake it with tall frequency, it will born the high sound Shivering sound source with many energy will cause the loud sound but shivering sound source with the a little energy is born the softly sound The loud sound is a lot of bad with the sense of hearing and the sound that cause the annoyance called that noise pollution
6	P6/1 Experiment and explain connecting a simple electrical circuit. P6/2 Experiment and explain electrical conductors and insulators.	 Easily electric circuit composes with electricity source, electrical equipment The inventory that the electric current can change to conductor the electricity if the electric current can't change is electric electricity insulator

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P6/3 Experiment and explain a series connection of cells, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes. P6/4 Experiment and explain connection of bulbs in both series and parallel circuits, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes.	 Many electric cell arrange within cell by the anode of one electricity cell the cathode again the other tow cell in serially make it have the electric current changes to the electrical equipment in the circuit increases Cell electricity tow serially can apply the advantage in the every day life such as the cell electricity tow in a flashlight
	P6/5 Experiment and explain origin of a magnetic field produced when electric current is present in a wire, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes.	 Light bulb tow serially will have electric quantity same current changes light by each tube bulb Light bulb tow in parallel and the electric current will separate change to each tube bulb light can apply the advantage such as many indoor tows light bulb An electric line that have the electric current will change to the magnetic field round an electric line and can apply the advantage such as doing electro-magnet

Strand 6: Change Processes of the Earth

Standard Sc6.1: Understanding of various processes on the Earth's surface and inside the Earth; relationship between various processes causing changes in climate, topography and form of the Earth; investigative process for seeking knowledge and scientific mind; and communication of acquired knowledge that could be applied for useful purposes

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Explore, experiment and explain components and physical properties of soil in the local area.	 The soil composed with stone leavings, humus, carcass by have the water and the air are putting in the opening of the soil The soil in each the locality has physical different property in the sense of colors, soil meat, holding water and touch of the soil
2	P2/1 Explore and categorise soil by using physical properties as criteria, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes.	• The earth separated to go out in this big kind for example combination of clay, the fat clay and the sandy soil follow different character in the sense of a color, soil meat, holding water and touch of the earth which apply the advantage has different follow the property of the soil
3	P3/1 Explore and explain physical properties of water from sources in the local area, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes.	• The water can meet though liquid, solid and gas, the water can dissolve something substance, the water modifies the figure follow the utensil

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
		that packs and maintain one's
		position in horizontal
	P3/2 Search for data and discuss	
	the components of air and the	The quality of the water
	importance of air.	considered from color, smell,
		clear clarity of the water
		The water is natural resources
		that has the necessity for life
		both of consuming, consume
		then must use economize
	P3/3 Experiment and explain the	The air composed with
	motion of air resulting from	nitrogen gas, oxygen, carbon
	differences in temperature.	dioxide gas and the other gas,
		the steam and dust
		• The air is significant for the
		living every kind living things
		must use the air in the
		inhalation and the air still is
		valuable in the sense other
		more
		The air will move from the
		area where has low
		temperature and goes to still in
		the area where has tall
		temperature more by the air
		that move in horizontal its
		cause the wind
4	P4/1 Explore and explain soil	The soil is born from a stone
	formation.	that was erode mix with the
		humus and carcass

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P4/2 Specify kinds and properties	The soil participates to
	of soil used for growing plants in	assemble of stone leavings,
	the local area.	organic matter, water and the
		air in different proportion cause
		various kinds soil each kind
		plant grows up well in different
		of it thus growing plant then
		should choose to use soils are
		appropriate
5	P5/1 Explore, experiment and	The steam in the air that
	explain formation of clouds, mist,	condenses to tiny steam, cause
	dew, rain and hail.	of the fog and steam tiny
		could, the center are the drop
		will cause the dew and the rain
	P5/2 Experiment and explain	The drop have become ice
	formation of the water cycle.	already and was have fan
		storm whirls in high-level until
		cloud crystallizes large-sized
		ice has gone up then agree to
		come to cause the hall
		Spring tide cycle is from the
		circulation continuously
		between area skin of world
		water and the water in the
		atmosphere
	P5/3 Design and make simple	Temperature, moistness, air
	instruments for measuring	pressure there is the change

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	temperature, humidity and air	which can check by use easily
	pressure.	tool
	P5/4 Experiment and explain	Wind occurrence is born from the
	formation of wind, and apply the	movement in the air follow level
	knowledge gained for useful	ground line, area air that have high
	purposes.	temperature, the air mass will
		expand to have no obligation tall
		go up, air area part that have low
		temperature, the air mass will sink
		down and move to instead of it The energy from the wind can
		apply the advantage a lot of the
		sense in electric current
		production and doing the wind
		mill
6	P6/1 Explain and classify rocks by	Each kind of stone has
	using their characteristics and properties as criteria, and apply	different character, separate
	the knowledge gained for useful	the character can observe to
	purposes.	standard will be such as color,
		stone meat, hardness, density
		The geologist separates a stone
		followed occurrence character
		got three kind are igneous rock,
		sedimentary rock and the
		metamorphic rock
	P6/2 Explore and explain changes	Stone character and the
	of rocks.	property of different stone
		apply to the suit in both of

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
		work in the sense of build industrial and other The change of a stone in the nature by binge rode still, erosion, made a stone has small-sized down until the components of soil
	P6/3 Search for data and explain geological disasters affecting human beings and the environment in the local area.	A human should learn and behave safely from danger disaster on earth at might happen in the locality for example the flash flood rushes down, flood landslide, earthquake, Tsunami and other

Strand 7: Astronomy and Space

Standard Sc7.1: Understanding of evolution of the solar system, galaxies and the universe; interrelationships within the solar system and their effects on living things on Earth; investigative process for seeking knowledge and scientific mind;

and communication of acquired knowledge for useful purposes

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Specify that in the sky there are the sun, the moon and stars.	 In the sky have the sun, the moon and the star and we will see the sky has the character is
		shape half covers the land
2	P2/1 Search for and discuss the importance of the sun.	The sun is the important worldly power resource because give both of heat energy and light energy which help the living of the living things
3	P3/1 Observe and explain the rising and setting of the sun, the moon, causes of day and night and setting of directions.	 The world orbits oneself cause the phenomenon below The phenomenon of goes up and set in the sun and the moon Born the daytime and night by a side that turn to take the sunlight for the daytime and a side opposite that no take the sunlight on night Fix the direction by observe from going up and the set of the sun, give a side to see the

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
		sun becomes is the west when
		use the east in a main principle
		direction, let give on the
		right stay the east and left
		hand side
		stay western the front is the
		north
		and the back are the south
4	P4/1 Make a model to explain	The solar system compose
	characteristics of the solar	with the sun is the junction
	system.	and have the slave running
		around are the eight planet,
		the draft planet, the little
		planet, comet and small-sized
		other material, meteor part or
		meteorite, fireball might be
		born from the comet, the little
		planet or other small-sized
		other material
5	P5/1 Observe and explain	With regard to the world orbits
	formation of directions (north,	oneself its cause direction
	east, south, west) and phenomena of the rising and	specification by the world
	falling of stars by using star chart.	orbits oneself, anticlockwise
		from the west goes to still the
		east when observe from north
		pole then it would be appear
		to see the sun and all star rise

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
		 up in the east and set to the western Star map helps to observe the position of star on the sky
6	P6/1 Make a model and explain formation of seasons, waxing and waning of the moon, solar eclipses and lunar eclipses, and apply the	With regards to the world runs around in the sun 1 time a year in the character that axis is slant with background vertical of flat and the
	knowledge gained for useful purposes.	orbit. They make all area part, worldly take the energy from different sun cause to give the different season

Strand 7: Astronomy and Space

Standard Sc7.2: Understanding of importance of space technology utilized for space exploration and natural resources for agriculture and communication; investigative process for seeking knowledge and scientific mind; and

communication of acquired knowledge that could be ethically applied

to life and the environment

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	P6/1 Search for data and discuss progress and benefits of space	The progress of the rocket,
	technology.	artificial satellite and a
		spacecraft
		The progresses of space
		technology get apply in data
		patrol of sky material. It can
		make us to learn about solar
		system both of in and outside.
		The solar system increases a
		lot of it and still are valuable
		in Technology development in
		the sense of natural resources
		patrol, communication,
		weather patrol, medical
		profession side and the other
		side

Strand 8: Nature of Science and Technology

Standard Sc8.1: Application of scientific process and scientific mind in investigation for seeking knowledge and problem-solving; knowing that most natural phenomena assume definite patterns that are explainable and verifiable within limitations of data and instruments available during particular periods of time; and understanding that science, technology, society and the environment are interrelated

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Pose questions about the matters to be studied as prescribed or in accord with their interests.	-
	P1/2 Plan for observation, exploration, verification, study and research by using their own ideas and those of their teachers.	-
	P1/3 Use materials and instruments for exploration and verification and record results using simple methods.	-
	P1/4 Arrange data obtained from exploration and verification into groups and present results.	-
	P1/5 Express opinions in the course of exploration and verification.	-
	P1/6 Make a record and explain results of the exploration and verification by drawing pictures or writing short texts.	-
	P1/7 Verbally present their work for others to understand.	
2	P2/1 Pose questions about the matters to be studied as prescribed or in accord with their interests.	-

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P2/2 Plan for observation, exploration,	-
	verification, study and research by using their	
	own ideas and those of their teachers.	
	P2/3 Use suitable materials,	
	instruments and equipment for	-
	exploration and verification, and	
	record data.	
	P2/4 Arrange data into groups, and	-
	compare and present results.	
	P2/5 Pose new questions arising from the results	-
	of exploration and verification.	
	P2/6 Express group opinions that are	-
	compiled as a body of knowledge.	
	P2/7 Make a record and clearly and directly	-
	explain results of exploration and verification by	
	drawing pictures, diagrams or explanations.	
	P2/8 Verbally presents their work so others can	-
	understand the processes and results.	
3	P3/1 Pose questions about the matters	
	to be studied as prescribed and in	
	accord with their interests.	
	P3/2 Plan for observation, propose methods of	
	exploration, verification, study and research by	
	using their own ideas, those of groups, and form	
	expectations of what is to be found from the	
	exploration and verification.	

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P3/3 Select suitable materials,	
	instruments and equipment for	
	exploration and verification, and	
	record data.	
	D2/4 Average data into groups	
	P3/4 Arrange data into groups,	
	compare it with expectations and	
	present results.	
	P3/5 Pose new questions arising from	
	the results of exploration and	
	verification.	
	20/65	
	P3/6 Express opinions and collect data	
	from groups, leading to knowledge	
	creation.	
	P3/7 Make a record and explain	
	authentic results of the exploration and	
	verification, using diagrams in the	
	explanations.	
	P3/8 Present and display work through verbal	
	presentation and write to show the processes	
	and results of their work for others to	
	understand.	
	understand.	
	P4/1 Pose questions about the issues,	
	matters or situations to be studied as	
	prescribed and in accord with their	
	interests.	
	P4/2 Plan for observation and propose methods	
	for exploration, verification, study and research,	
	and form expectations of what is to be found	
	from the exploration and verification.	

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P4/3 Select accurate and appropriate	
	instruments for exploration and	
	verification.	
	P4/4 Make a record of quantitative	
	data, and present conclusion of results.	
	P4/5 Pose new questions for	
	subsequent exploration and	
	verification.	
	P4/6 Express opinions and conclusions about	
	what is being learned.	
	P4/7 Make a record and clearly and	
	directly explain results of exploration	
	and verification.	
	P4/8 Present and display work through verbal	
	presentation or write to explain the processes	
	and results of their work for others to	
	understand.	
5	P5/1 Pose questions about the issues,	
	matters or situations to be studied as	
	prescribed and in accord with their	
	interests.	
	P5/2 Plan for observation and propose methods	
	for exploration, verification, study and research,	
	and form expectations of what is to be found	
	from the exploration and verification.	
	P5/3 Select accurate and appropriate	
	instruments for exploration and	
	verification in order to obtain reliable	
	data.	

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P5/4 Make a record of quantitative and	
	qualitative data, verify results with	
	expectations, and present results and	
	conclusions.	
	P5/5 Pose new questions for	
	subsequent exploration and	
	verification.	
	P5/6 Freely express opinions, explanations and	
	conclusions about what is being learned.	
	P5/7 Make a record and explain results of the	
	exploration and verification based on the real	
	situations and references.	
	P5/8 Present and display their work through	
	verbal or written presentations to explain the	
	processes and results so that others can	
	understand	
6	P6/1 Pose questions about the issues,	
	ters or situations to be studied as	
	prescribed and in accord with their interests.	
	P6/2 Plan for observation and propose methods	
	for exploration, verification, study and research,	
	and form expectations of what is to be found	
	from the exploration and verification.	
	P6/3 Select accurate and appropriate	
	instruments and methods for	
	exploration and verification in order to	
	obtain comprehensive and reliable	
	data.	

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P6/4 Make a record of quantitative and	
	qualitative data, analyse and verify	
	results with expectations, and present	
	results and conclusions.	
	P6/5 Pose new questions for	
	subsequent exploration and	
	verification.	

Sc11101 Science

Group of learning science

Grade 1 80 periods

Compare differences between living things and non-living things. Observe and explain characteristics and functions of external structures of plants and animals. Observe and explain characteristics, functions and importance of external human organs as well as health care. Specify characteristics of living things in the local area, and categorise them by using external characteristics as criteria. Observe and specify apparent characteristics or properties of materials utilized for making toys or articles of everyday use. Classify the materials utilized for making toys or articles of everyday use as well as specify the criteria for such classification. Experiment and explain the act of pulling or pushing objects. Specify that in the sky there are the sun, the moon and stars. Pose questions about the matters to be studied as prescribed or in accord with their interests. Plan for observation, exploration, verification, study and research by using their own ideas and those of their teachers. Use materials and instruments for exploration and verification and record results using simple methods. Arrange data obtained from exploration and verification into groups and present results. Express opinions in the course of exploration and verification. Make a record and explain results of the exploration and verification by drawing pictures or writing short texts. Verbally present their work for others to understand.

Indicator Code

Sc1.1 P1/1, P1/2, P1/3

Sc1.2 P1/1

Sc3.1 P1/1, P1/2

Sc4.1 P1/1

Sc6.1 P1/1

Sc7.1 P1/1

Sc8.1 P1/1, P1/2, P1/3, P1/4, P1/5, P1/6, P1/7

Total 16 indicators

Sc12101 Science

Group of learning science

Grade 2 80 periods

Experiment and explain that water and light are essential factors for plan life. Explain that nutrients, water and air are essential factors for the life and growth of plants and animals, and apply acquired knowledge for useful purposes. Explore and explain abilities of plants and animals to respond to light, temperature and touch. Explore and explain the ability of the human body to respond to light, temperature and touch. Explain the factors essential for the life and growth of human beings. Explain benefits of plants and animals in the local area. Specify the kinds and compare properties of materials for making toys and articles of everyday use. Choose appropriate and safe materials and articles for use in daily life. Experiment and explain forces originating from a magnet. Explain application of magnets for useful purposes. Experiment and explain electrical forces resulting from rubbing some kinds of materials.

Experiment and explain that electricity is a form of energy. Explore and cite examples of electric appliances at home that can transform electrical energy into other forms of energy. Explore and categorise soil by using physical properties as criteria, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes. Search for and discuss the importance of the sun. Pose questions about the matters to be studied as prescribed or in accord with their interests. Plan for observation, exploration, verification, study and research by using their own ideas and those of their teachers. Use suitable materials, instruments and equipment for exploration and verification, and record data. Arrange data into groups, and compare and present results. Pose new questions arising from the results of exploration and verification. Express group opinions that are compiled as a body of knowledge. Make a record and clearly and directly explain results of exploration and verification by drawing pictures, diagrams or explanations. Verbally presents their work so others can understand the processes and results.

Indicator Code

Sc1.1 P2/1, P2/2, P2/3, P2/4, P2/5

Sc1.2 P2/1

Sc3.1 P2/1, P2/2

Sc4.1 P2/1, P2/2, P2/3

Sc5.1 P2/1, P2/2

Sc6.1 P2/1

Sc7.1 P2/1

Sc8.1 P2/1, P2/2, P2/3, P2/4, P2/5, P2/6, P2/7, P2/8

Total 23 indicators

Grade 3 80 periods

Discuss various characteristics of living things in the immediate environment. Compare and specify similar characteristics of parents and children. Explain that the similar characteristics of parents and children originate from genetic transmission, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes. Search for data and discuss kinds of extinct living things and kinds that exist in the present. Explore the environment in the local area and explain the relationship between living things and the environment. Explore natural resources and discuss utilization of local natural resources. Specify utilization of natural resources conducive to creating local environmental problems. Discuss and present ideas for economical and cost-effective utilization of natural resources and participate in the practice. Classify the kinds and properties of materials that are components of toys and articles of everyday use. Explain utilization of each kind of material for useful purposes. Experiment and explain effects of change in objects when a force acts on them or upon heating and cooling. Discuss benefits and detriments that may arise due to changes in the objects. Experiment and explain effects of forces acting on objects. Experiment the falling of objects on the Earth's surface and explain the Earth's attractive forces for the objects. Identify natural energy sources utilized for producing electricity. Explain the importance of electrical energy and propose economical and safe methods for utilizing electricity. Explore and explain physical properties of water from sources in the local area, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes. Search for data and discuss the components of air and the importance of air. Experiment and explain the motion of air resulting from differences in temperature. Observe and explain the rising and setting of the sun, the moon, causes of day and night and setting of directions. Pose questions about the matters to be studied as prescribed and in accord with their interests. Plan for observation, propose methods of exploration, verification, study and research by using their own ideas, those of groups, and form expectations of what is to be found from the exploration and verification. Select suitable materials, instruments and equipment for exploration and verification, and record data. Arrange data into groups, compare it with expectations and present results. Pose new questions arising from the results of exploration and verification. Express opinions and collect data from groups, leading to knowledge creation. Make a record and explain authentic results of the exploration and verification, using diagrams in the explanations. Present and display work through verbal presentation and write to show the processes and results of their work for others to understand.

Indicator Code

Sc1.2 P3/1, P3/2, P3/3, P3/4

Sc2.1 P3/1

Sc2.2 P3/1, P3/2, P3/3

Sc3.1 P3/1, P3/2

Sc3.2 P3/1, P3/2

Sc4.1 P3/1, P3/2

Sc5.1 P3/1, P3/2

Sc6.1 P3/1, P3/2, P3/3

Sc7.1 P3/1

Sc8.1 P3/1, P3/2, P3/3, P3/4, P3/5, P3/6, P3/7, P3/8

Total 28 indicators

Sc14101 Science

Group of learning science 80 periods

Grade 4

Experiment and explain functions of bundles and stomas of plants. Explain that water, carbon dioxide, light and chlorophyll are some of the factors essential for growth and photosynthesis. Experiment and explain responses of plants to light, sound and touch. Explain behaviour of animals responding to light, temperature and touch, and apply acquired knowledge for useful purposes. Experiment and explain motion of light from its source. Experiment and explain reflection of light on objects. Experiment and classify objects based on visual characteristics from sources of light. Experiment and explain refraction of light that passes through two kinds of transparent mediums. Experiment and explain transformation of light into electrical energy, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes. Experiment and explain that white light comprises various coloured lights, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes. Explore and explain soil formation. Specify kinds and properties of soil used for growing plants in the local area. Make a model to explain characteristics of the solar system. Pose questions about the issues, matters or situations to be studied as prescribed and in accord with their interests. Plan for observation and propose methods for exploration, verification, study and research, and form expectations of what is to be found from the exploration and verification. Select accurate and appropriate instruments for exploration and verification. Make a record of quantitative data, and present conclusion of results. Pose new questions for subsequent exploration and verification. Express opinions and conclusions about what is being learned. Make a record and clearly and directly explain results of exploration and verification. Present and display work through verbal presentation or write to explain the processes and results of their work for others to understand.

Indicator Code

Sc1.1 P4/1, P4/2, P4/3, P4/4

Sc5.1 P4/1, P4/2, P4/3, P4/4, P4/5, P4/6

Sc6.1 P4/1, P4/2

Sc7.1 P4/1

Sc8.1 P4/1, P4/2, P4/3, P4/4, P4/5, P4/6, P4/7, P4/8

Total 21 indicators

Sc15101 Science Grade 5 Group of learning science 80 periods

Observe and specify components of flowers and structures involved in reproduction of angiosperms. Explain reproduction of flowers, plants, plant propagation, and apply acquired knowledge for useful purposes. Explain life cycles of some kinds of angiosperms. Explain animal reproduction and propagation. Explain life cycles of some kinds of animals and apply acquired knowledge for useful purposes. Explore, compare and specify their own characteristics and those of their family members. Explain genetic transmission of each generation of living things. Distinguish between flowering and non-flowering plants. Specify characteristics of monocellular and multicellular plants by using their external organs as criteria. Categorise animals into groups by using external characteristics and some internal characteristics as criteria. Experiment and explain properties of various kinds of materials concerning elasticity, hardness, toughness, heat conductivity and density. Search for data and discuss application of materials in daily life. Experiment and explain finding resultant force of two parallel forces acting on objects. Experiment and explain air pressure. Experiment and explain liquid pressure. Experiment and explain buoyant forces of liquid, floating and sinking of objects. Experiment and explain frictional forces and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes. P5/1 Experiment and explain origin and propagation of sound. Experiment and explain origin of high pitched and low-pitched sound. Experiment and explain loud and soft sound. Explore and discuss detrimental effects of listening to excessively loud sounds. Explore, experiment and explain formation of clouds, mist, dew, rain and hail. Experiment and explain formation of the water cycle. Design and make simple instruments for measuring temperature, humidity and air pressure. Experiment and explain formation of wind, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes. Observe and explain formation of directions (north, east, south, west) and phenomena of the rising and falling of stars by using star chart. Pose questions about the issues, matters or situations to be studied as prescribed and in accord with their interests. Plan for observation and propose methods for exploration, verification, study and research, and form expectations of what is to be found from the exploration and verification. Select accurate and appropriate instruments for exploration and verification in order to obtain reliable data. Make a record of quantitative and qualitative data, verify results with expectations, and present results and conclusions. Pose new questions for subsequent exploration and verification. Freely express opinions, explanations and conclusions about what is being learned. Make a record and explain results of the exploration and verification based on the real situations and references. Present and display their work through verbal or written presentations to explain the processes and results so that others can understand.

Indicator Code

Sc1.1 P5/1, P5/2, P5/3, P5/4,P5/4, P5/5

Sc1.2 P5/1, P5/2, P5/3, P5/4,P5/4, P5/5

Sc3.1 P5/1, P5/2

Sc4.1 P5/1, P5/2, P5/3, P5/4

Sc4.2 P5/1

Sc5.1 P5/1, P5/2, P5/3, P5/4

Sc6.1 P5/1, P5/2, P5/3, P5/4

Sc7.1 P5/1

Sc8.1 P5/1, P5/2, P5/3, P5/4, P5/5, P5/6, P5/7, P5/8

Total 36 indicators

Sc16101 Science

Group of learning science

Grade 6 80 periods

Explain human growth from birth to adulthood. Explain interrelated functioning of digestive, respiratory and circulatory systems of human beings. Analyse nutrients and discuss body requirements for nutrients in proportions suitable to gender and age. Explore and discuss relationship of groups of living things in various habitats. Explore relationship of living things in terms of food chain and food web. Search for data and explain relationships between the lives of living things and the environment. Search for data and discuss sources of natural resources in each local area beneficial to living. Analyse effects of population increase on utilization of natural resources. Discuss effects on living things from environmental change both due to nature and due to human beings. Discuss guidelines for taking care of and preserving natural resources and the environment. Participate in providing care and preservation of natural resources in the local area. Experiment and explain properties of solids, liquids and gases. Categorise substances into groups by using their state or other student-prescribed criteria prescribed. Experiment and explain separation of materials through sifting, precipitation, filtering, sublimation and evaporation. Explore and categorise various substances used in daily life by using their properties and utilization for useful purposes as criteria. Discuss selection of correct and safe application of each kind of substance. Experiment and explain properties of substances when they dissolve and change their state. Analyse and explain the changes resulting in transition of substances to new substances with different properties. Explain substance changes affecting living things and the environment. Experiment and explain connecting a simple electrical circuit. Experiment and explain electrical conductors and insulators. Experiment and explain a series connection of cells, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes. Experiment and explain connection of bulbs in both series and parallel circuits, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes. Experiment and explain origin of a magnetic field produced when electric current is present in a wire, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes. Explain and classify rocks by using their characteristics and properties as criteria, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes. Explore and explain changes of rocks. Search for data and explain geological disasters affecting human beings and the environment in the local area. Make a model and explain formation of seasons, waxing and waning of the moon, solar eclipses and lunar eclipses, and apply the knowledge gained for useful purposes. Search for data and discuss progress and benefits of space technology. Pose questions about the issues, matters or situations to be studied as prescribed and in accord with their interests. Plan for observation and propose methods for exploration, verification, study and research, and form expectations of what is to be found from the exploration and verification. Select accurate

and appropriate instruments and methods for exploration and verification in order to obtain comprehensive and reliable data. Make a record of quantitative and qualitative data, analyse and verify results with expectations, and present results and conclusions. Pose new questions for subsequent exploration and verification. Freely express opinions, provide explanations, reach agreements, and draw conclusions about what is being learned. Make a record and explain results of the exploration and verification based on the real situations, with rationality and eye-witnesses for reference. Present and display their work through verbal or written presentations to explain the processes and results so that others can understand.

Indicator Code

Sc1.1 P6/1, P6/2, P6/3

Sc2.1 P6/1, P6/2, P6/3

Sc2.2 P6/1, P6/2, P6/3, P6/4, P6/5

Sc3.1 P6/1, P6/2, P6/3, P6/4, P6/5

Sc3.2 P6/1, P6/2, P6/3

Sc5.1 P6/1, P6/2, P6/3, P6/4, P6/5

Sc6.1 P6/1, P6/2, P6/3

Sc7.1 P6/1

Sc7.2 P6/1

Sc8.1 P6/1, P6/2, P6/3, P6/4, P6/5, P6/6, P6/7, P6/8

Total 37 indicators

Learning Area of Mathematics

Why it is necessary to learn mathematics

Mathematics is highly important to development of the human mind. It enables a person to acquire skills in creativity, logic and systematic and methodical thinking, and allows one to carefully and thoroughly analyse various problems or situations, anticipate, plan, make decisions, solve problems and accurately and appropriately apply mathematics in daily life. Mathematics serves as a tool for learning science, technology and other disciplines. It is therefore useful to one's life, enhances quality of life and enables a person to live in harmony with others.

What is learned in mathematics

The learning area for mathematics is aimed at enabling all children and youths to continuously learn this subject in accord with their potentiality. The contents prescribed for all learners are as follow:

- Numbers and Operations: numerical concepts and sense of perception; real number system; properties of real numbers; operation of numbers; ratio; percentage; problem-solving involving numbers; and application of numbers in real life
- Measurement: length; distance; weight; area; volume and capacity; money and time; measuring units; estimation for measurement; trigonometric ratio; problem-solving regarding measurement; and application of measurement in various situations
- **Geometry**: geometric figures and properties of one-dimensional geometric figures; visualization of geometric models; geometric theories; and geometric transformation through translation, reflection and rotation
- Algebra: pattern; relationship; function; sets and their operations; reasoning; expression; equation; equation system; inequality; graph; arithmetic order; geometric order; arithmetic series; and geometric series
- Data Analysis and Probability: determining an issue; writing questions; determining methods of study; study; data collection, systematization and presentation; central tendency and data distribution; data analysis and interpretation; opinion polling; probability; application of

statistical knowledge and probability; application of probability in explaining various situations as well as for facilitating decision-making in real life

Mathematical Skills and Processes: problem-solving through diverse methods;
 reasoning; communication; communication and presentation of mathematical concepts; linking
 mathematics with other disciplines; and attaining ability for creative thinking

Learners' Quality

Grade 3 graduates

- Have numerical knowledge, understanding and sense of cardinal numbers not more than 100,000, and zero as well as operation of numbers; can solve problems involving addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; and are aware of validity of the answers reached
- Have knowledge and understanding of length, distance, weight, volume, capacity, time and money; can measure correctly and appropriately; and can apply knowledge of measurement for solving problems faced in various situations
- Have knowledge and understanding of triangle, quadrilateral, circle, ellipse, cuboids, sphere and cylinder as well as point, line segment and angle
 - Have knowledge and understanding of pattern and can explain relationship
- Can collect and analyse relevant data and information about themselves and their surroundings in their daily lives; can avail of pictograms and bar charts for discussing various issues
- Can apply diverse methods for problem-solving; can avail of mathematical knowledge, skills and processes appropriately for solving problems faced in various situations; can suitably present reasoning for decision-making and appropriately present the conclusion reached; can use mathematical language and symbols for communication, as well as accurate and appropriate communication and presentation of mathematical concepts; can link various bodies of mathematical knowledge; can link mathematics with other disciplines; and have attained ability for creative thinking

Grade 6 graduates

• Have numerical knowledge, understanding, and sense of cardinal numbers and zero, fractions, decimals of not more than three places, percentages, operation of numbers and

properties of numbers; can solve problems involving addition, subtraction multiplication and division of cardinal numbers, fractions, decimals of not more than three places and percentages; are aware of validity of the answers reached; and can find estimates of cardinal numbers and decimals of not more than three places

- Have knowledge and understanding of length, distance, weight, area, volume, capacity, time, money, direction, diagrams and size of angles; can measure correctly and appropriately; and can apply knowledge of measurement for solving problems faced in various situations
- Have knowledge and understanding of characteristics and properties of triangles, squares, circles, cuboids, cylinders, cones, prisms, pyramids angles and parallel lines
- Have knowledge and understanding of patterns and can explain their relationships and solve problems involving patterns; can analyse situations or problems as well as write linear equations with an unknown that can be solved
- Can collect data and information and discuss various issues from pictograms, bar charts, comparative bar charts, pie charts, line graphs and tables that are availed of for presentation; and can apply knowledge of basic probability in projecting various possible situations
- Can apply diverse methods for problem-solving, availing of mathematical and technological knowledge, skills, and processes appropriately to solve problems faced in various situations; can suitably provide reasoning for decision-making and appropriately present the conclusions reached; can use mathematical language and symbols for communication as well as accurate and appropriate communication and presentation of mathematical concepts; can link various bodies of mathematical knowledge and can link mathematical knowledge with other disciplines; and have attained ability for creative thinking

Standard of Learning and Yearly Indicator for each stage

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.1: Understanding diverse methods of presenting numbers and their application in real life

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Write and read Hindu-Arabic and	Use the value from counting
	Thai numerals showing quantity of	Writing Hindu Arabic number and Thai
	objects or cardinal numbers not	number to shown the value.
	exceeding 100, and 0.	Read Hindu Arabic number and Thai
		number
	5.40	Increase counting by one and two
	21/2 Compare and arrange sequence of	Decrease counting by one
	cardinal numbers not exceeding 100, and 0.	Main and Value of digit in number
		Writing value number in disperse
		• Compare with value and use signs =
		<i>≠</i> > <
		Order value at least five numbers

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.2: Understanding results of operations of numbers, relationships of operations, and application of operations for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Add, subtract and mix addition and	The meaning of addition and using of
	subtraction of cardinal numbers not exceeding	addition symbol
	100, and 0, as well as be aware of validity of	The addition that is not include with
	the answers.	carry number
		The meaning of minus and using of
		minus symbol
		The minus that is not disperse
		The addition and minus with carrying
		number

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P1/2 Analyse and find answers to problems	The question of addition and minus
	and mix-problems of cardinal numbers not	The question of addition and minus
	exceeding 100, and 0, as well as aware of	with carrying number
	validity of the answers.	Crate question of addition and minus

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.3: Use of estimation in calculation and problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	-	-

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M1.4: Understanding of numerical system and application of numerical properties

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	-	-

Strand 2: Measurement

Standard M 2.1: Understanding the basics of measurement; ability to measure and estimate the size of objects to be measured

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P1/1 Tell length, weight, volume, and	The comparison of length (tall more,
	capacity by using non-standard units	short more, long more, short more,
	of measure.	long be equal, tall be equal)
		 Length measurement by use the
		division that is not Indicator division
		Wight comparison (heavy more, light
		more, heavy be equal)
		The weight measurement by use the
		division that is not Indicator division

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
Grade	P1/2 Tell period of time, number and names of days of the week.	 Learning Contents The comparison of capacity and the capacity limit (more than, less than, be equal, contain more than, contain less, contain be equal) Measuring by use the division that is not Indicator division Time on each day (daytime, night, morning, late, midday, afternoon,
		evening)
		evening)
		The amount of day and the name of
		day in a week

Strand 2: Measurement

Standard M2.2: Solving measurement problems

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	-	-

Strand 3: Geometry

Standard M 3.1: Ability to explain and analyse two-dimensional and three-dimensional geometric figures

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P 1/1 Distinguish triangles,	A triangle picture, a square picture,
	quadrilaterals, circles and ellipses.	circle picture, oval picture

Strand 3: Geometry

Standard M3.2: Ability for visualization, spatial reasoning and application of geometric models for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	-	-

Strand 4: Algebra

Standard M 4.1: Understanding and ability to analyse pattern, relation and function

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P 1/1 Tell the numbers and relations in patterns of numbers that increases by 1s and 2s, and decreases by 1s. P 1/2 Identify the forms and relations in patterns in which forms are related in one of the following respects: shape, size or colour.	 Learning Contents A form of the amount that increases by 2 and 1 each A form of the amount that down by 1 each A form of a picture that has the figure with the size or a color that is related either or else, such as

Strand 4: Algebra

Standard M4.2: Ability to apply algebraic expressions, equations, inequalities, graphs

and other mathematical models to represent various situations, as

well as interpretation and application for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	-	-

Strand 5: Data Analysis and Probability

Standard M5.1: Understanding and ability to apply statistical methodology for data analysis

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	-	-

Strand 5: Data Analysis and Probability

Standard M 5.2: Application of statistical methodology and knowledge of probability for valid estimation

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	-	-

Strand 6: Mathematical Skills and Processes

Standard M6.1:

Capacity for problem-solving, reasoning, and communication; communication and presentation of mathematical concepts; linking various bodies of mathematical knowledge and linking mathematics with other disciplines; and attaining ability for creative thinking

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
1	P 1/1 Apply diverse methods for	
	problem-solving.	
	D 1/2 Appropriately and by postly appetical	
	P 1/2 Appropriately apply mathematical	
	knowledge, skills and processes for	
	problem-solving in various situations.	
	P 1/3 Suitably provide reasoning for	
	decision-making and appropriately present	
	the conclusions reached.	
	P 1/4 Accurately use mathematical	
	language and symbols for	
	communication of concepts and	
	presentation.	
	P 1/5 Link various bodies of mathematical	
	knowledge, and link mathematics with	
	other disciplines.	
	P 1/6 Attain ability for creative thinking.	

Course Description

M.11101 Mathematics

Group of learning mathematics

Grade 1 200 hours

Write and read Hindu-Arabic and Thai numerals showing quantity of objects or cardinal numbers not exceeding 100, and 0. Compare and arrange sequence of cardinal numbers not exceeding 100, and 0.

Add, subtract and mix addition and subtraction of cardinal numbers not exceeding 100, and 0, as well as be aware of validity of the answers. Analyse and find answers to problems and mix-problems of cardinal numbers not exceeding 100, and 0, as well as aware of validity of the answers. Tell length, weight, volume, and capacity by using non-standard units of measure. Tell period of time, number and names of days of the week. Distinguish triangles, quadrilaterals, circles and ellipses. Tell the numbers and relations in patterns of numbers that increases by 1s and 2s, and decreases by 1s. Identify the forms and relations in patterns in which forms are related in one of the following respects: shape, size or colour. Apply diverse methods for problem-solving. Appropriately apply mathematical knowledge, skills and processes for problem-solving in various situations. Suitably provide reasoning for decision-making and appropriately present the conclusions reached. Accurately use mathematical language and symbols for communication of concepts and presentation. Link various bodies of mathematical knowledge, and link mathematics with other disciplines. Attain ability for creative thinking.

Indicator Code

M 1.1 P.1/1, P.1/2

M 1.2 P.1/1, P.1/2

M 2.1 P.1/1, P.1/2

M 3.1 P.1/1

M 4.1 P.1/1 P.1/2

M 6.1 P.1/1, P.1/2, P.1/3, P.1/4, P.1/5, P.1/6

Total 15 indicators

Standard of Learning and Yearly Indicator for each stage

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.1: Understanding diverse methods of presenting numbers and their application in real life

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P 2/1 Write and read Hindu-Arabic and Thai numerals and written forms showing quantity of objects or cardinal numbers not exceeding 1,000, and 0. P 2/2 Compare and arrange sequence of cardinal numbers not exceeding 1,000, and 0.	 Writing Hindu Arabic number and Thai number to shown the value Read Hindu Arabic number and Thai number Increase counting by 5, 10 and 100 Decrease counting by 2, 10 and 100 Odd number, even number Main and Odd number and use 0 for stick the main value Writing value number in disperse Compare with value and use signs = ≠ > < Order value at least five numbers

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.2: Understanding results of operations of numbers, relationships of operations, and application of operations for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P 2/1 Add, subtract and mix addition and	The addition and minus
	subtraction of cardinal numbers not	The meaning of multiply and using ×
	exceeding 1,000, and 0, as well as be	symbol
	aware of validity of the answers.	The multiply one point and multiply not
		over two points
		The meaning of divide and using ÷
		symbol

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
		The meaning of divide and using ÷
		symbol
		The divide and one point divisor
		Addition, minus, multiply and mixed divide
	P 2/2 Analyse and find answers to problems	• Question of addition, minus, multiply,
	and mix-problems of cardinal numbers	divide
	not exceeding 1,000, and 0, as well as be	Question of addition, minus, multiply
	aware of validity of the answers.	and mixed divide
		Create question of addition, minus,
		multiply, divide

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.3: Use of estimation in calculation and problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	-	-

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M1.4: Understanding of numerical system and application of numerical properties

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	-	-

Strand 2: Measurement

Standard M 2.1: Understanding the basics of measurement; ability to measure and estimate the size of objects to be measured

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P 2/1 Tell length in metres and	Length measurement (meter centimeter)
	centimetres, and compare length by	Length comparison (same division)
	using the same unit.	·

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P 2/2 Tell weight in kilogram and gram and	Weight measurement (kilogram, scratch)
	compare weight by using the same unit.	Weight comparison (The same division)
		Measuring (The liter)
	P 2/3 Tell volume and capacity in litres, and	Capacity comparison and the capacity
	compare volume and capacity.	(The liter)
		A kind of money with the value and
	P 2/4 Tell total amount of money from coins and bank notes.	coin money and the paper money
Coins and bar	Coms and bank notes.	The value comparison of coin money
	P 2/5 Tell the time on a clock dial (period	and the paper money
	of 5 minutes).	Giving all amount of money information
		(baht, satang)
	P 2/6 Tell the days, months and year from a	Giving the time information in a clock
	calendar.	with minute (5 period per minute)
		Reading calendar, month and the rank
		of the month

Strand 2: Measurement

Standard M2.2: Solving measurement problems

Staridara	W2:2: Solving measurement problems	
Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P 2/1 Solve problems involving	Problem in mathematics about length
	measurement of length, weight, volume and	measurement (add, minus)
	money.	Problem in mathematics about the weight
		measurement (add, minus)
		Problem in mathematics about measuring
		(add, minus, multiply by, divide by)
		Problem in mathematics about money
		(add, minus, the division is baht)

Strand 3: Geometry

Standard M 3.1: Ability to explain and analyse two-dimensional and three-dimensional geometric figures

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P 2/1 Identify two-dimensional geometric figures whether in the form of triangles, quadrilaterals, circles or ellipses. P 2/2 Identify three-dimensional figures whether in the form of cuboids, spheres or cylinders.	 A triangle picture, a square picture, circle picture, oval picture A square with right angle in shape, a sphere and a cylinder
	P 2/3 Distinguish between rectangles and cuboids, and between circles and spheres.	Two geometry dimension picture and three geometry dimension picture

Strand 3: Geometry

Standard M3.2: Ability for visualization, spatial reasoning and application of geometric models for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P 2/1 Draw two-dimensional	Writing Triangle, square picture, circle
	geometric figures by using geometric models.	picture and oval picture by use like model of a picture

Strand 4: Algebra

Standard M 4.1: Understanding and ability to analyse pattern, relation and function

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P 2/1 Tell the numbers and relations in	A form in a picture of the amount that
	patterns of numbers that increases by	increase by 5, 10 and 100
	5s, 10s and 100s, and decreases by 2s, 10s and 100s.	• A form in a picture of the amount that is each down by 5, 10 and 100

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P 2/2 Identify the forms and relations in patterns in which forms are related in one of the following respects: shape, size or colour.	A form of a picture that has the figure, size or a color that is related either or else such as

Strand 4: Algebra

Standard M4.2: Ability to apply algebraic expressions, equations, inequalities, graphs

and other mathematical models to represent various situations, as

well as interpretation and application for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	-	-

Strand 5: Data Analysis and Probability

Standard M5.1: Understanding and ability to apply statistical methodology for data analysis

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	-	-

Strand 5: Data Analysis and Probability

Standard M 5.2: Application of statistical methodology and knowledge of probability for valid estimation

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	-	-

Strand 6: Mathematical Skills and Processes

Standard M6.1: Capacity for problem-solving, reasoning, and communication;

communication and presentation of mathematical concepts; linking various bodies of mathematical knowledge and linking mathematics with other disciplines; and attaining ability for creative thinking

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
2	P 2/1 Apply diverse methods for	
	problem-solving.	
	P 2/2 Appropriately apply mathematical	
	knowledge, skills and processes for	
	problem-solving in various situations.	
	D 2/3 Suitably provide reasoning for	
	P 2/3 Suitably provide reasoning for	
	decision-making and appropriately present	
	the conclusions reached.	
	P 2/4 Accurately use mathematical	
	language and symbols for	
	communication of concepts and	
	presentation.	
	P 2/5 Link various bodies of mathematical	
	knowledge, and link mathematics with other	
	disciplines.	
	P 2/6 Attain ability for creative thinking.	

Course Description

M.12101 Mathematics

Group of learning mathematics

Grade 2 200 hours

Write and read Hindu-Arabic and Thai numerals and written forms showing quantity of objects or cardinal numbers not exceeding 1,000, and 0. Compare and arrange sequence of cardinal numbers not exceeding 1,000, and 0. Add, subtract and mix addition and subtraction of cardinal numbers not exceeding 1,000, and 0, as well as be aware of validity of the answers. Analyse and find answers to problems and mix-problems of cardinal numbers not exceeding 1,000, and 0, as well as be aware of validity of the answers. Tell length in metres and centimetres, and compare length by using the same unit. Tell weight in kilogram and gram and compare weight by using the same unit. Tell volume and capacity in litres, and compare volume and capacity. Tell total amount of money from coins and bank notes. Tell the time on a clock dial (period of 5 minutes) Tell the days, months and year from a calendar. Solve problems involving measurement of length, weight, volume and money. Identify twodimensional geometric figures whether in the form of triangles, quadrilaterals, circles or ellipses. Identify three-dimensional figures whether in the form of cuboids, spheres or cylinders. Distinguish between rectangles and cuboids, and between circles and spheres. Draw two-dimensional geometric figures by using geometric models. Tell the numbers and relations in patterns of numbers that increases by 5s, 10s and 100s, and decreases by 2s, 10s and 100s. Identify the forms and relations in patterns in which forms are related in one of the following respects: shape, size or colour. Apply diverse methods for problem-solving. Appropriately apply mathematical knowledge, skills and processes for problem-solving in various situations. Suitably provide reasoning for decision-making and appropriately present the conclusions reached. Accurately use mathematical language and symbols for communication of concepts and presentation. Link various bodies of mathematical knowledge, and link mathematics with other disciplines. Attain ability for creative thinking.

Indicator Code

M 1.1 P.2/1, P.2/2 M 1.2 P.2/1, P.2/2

M 2.1 P.2/1, P.2/2, P.2/3, P.2/4, P.2/5, P.2/6 M2.2 P.2/1

M 3.1 P.2/1, P.2/2, P.2/3 M 3.2 P.2/1

M 4.1 P.2/1 P.2/2 M 6.1 P.2/1, P.2/2, P.2/3, P.2/4, P.2/5, P.2/6

Total 17 indicators

Standard of Learning and Yearly Indicator for each stage

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.1: Understanding diverse methods of presenting numbers and their application in real life

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	P 3/1 Write and read Hindu-Arabic and Thai numerals and written forms showing quantity of objects or cardinal numbers not exceeding 100,000 and 0.	 Writing Hindu Arabic number and Thai number to shown the value Read Hindu Arabic number and Thai number Increase counting by 3, 4, 25 and 50
	P 3/2 Compare and arrange sequence of cardinal numbers not exceeding 100,000 and 0.	 Decrease counting by 3, 4. 5, 25 and 50 Main and Value of digit in number and use 0 for stick the main value Writing value number in disperse Compare with value and use sign = ≠ > Order value at least five numbers

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.2: Understanding results of operations of numbers, relationships of operations, and application of operations for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	P3/1 Add, subtract and mix addition and subtraction of cardinal numbers not exceeding 100,000, and 0, as well as be aware of validity of the answers.	 Addition, minus Multiply one point with number not over than four points Multiply two points number with two points number Divisor not over than four points and one point divide Addition, minus, multiply, mixed divide
	P3/2 Analyse and show method of finding answers to problems and mix-problems of cardinal numbers not exceeding 100,000, and 0, as well as be aware of validity of the answers.	 Addition question Minus question Multiply question Divide question Mixed addition, minus, multiply, divide question Create question of mixed addition, minus, multiply, divide

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.3: Use of estimation in calculation and problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	-	-

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M1.4: Understanding of numerical system and application of numerical properties

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	-	-

Strand 2: Measurement

Standard M 2.1: Understanding the basics of measurement; ability to measure and estimate the size of objects to be measured

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	P 3/1 Tell length in metres, centimetres and millimetres by using appropriate measuring tools, and compare length.	 Length measurement (meter, centimeter, a millimeter) Measuring instrument length filtration that is appropriate (meter stick, ruler, meter rope, meter box)
	P 3/2 Tell weight in kilogram and gram by using appropriate weighing machine, and compare weights.	 Length comparison Length estimate (meter, centimeter) Weight measurement (kilogram, gram, 100 gram) Balance filtration that is appropriate (spring balance, the weighing apparatus, the two arm balance, the bob loads balance) Weight comparison Weight estimate (a kilogram)

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P 3/3 Tell volume and capacity in	- Measuring (liter a millimeter)
	itres and millilitres by using	Balance filtration, (bucket, liter,
	appropriate measuring tools, and	measuring spoon measures, measuring
	compare weight and capacity by using	cup, fuel balance and drop fuel
	he same units.	balance*)
		- Capacity comparison of the thing and
		the capacity of the utensils (the same
		division)
		- Capacity estimate of the things and
		the capacity of the utensils (the liter)
	D 2/4 Tall the time are all all dial (a said d	- Giving the time information in a clock
	P 3/4 Tell the time on a clock dial (period of 5 minutes); read, write and tell the time by using numerals.	and minute (5 period per minute)
		- Writing to tell the time by use the dot
		and reading.
		- The relation of length division (a
		millimeter and centimeter, centimeter
		and the meter)
	P 3/5 Tell the relationship between	- The relation of weight measurement
	measuring units for length, height and time.	division (a kilogram with 100 grams, 100
		grams with a gram, a kilogram and a
		gram)
	P 3/6 Read and write amount of money by	- The relation of time division (minute
	using numerals.	with hour, hour with day, day with
		week, day with month, month with
		year, day with year)
		- Amount of money writing by use the
		dot and reading

Strand 2: Measurement

Standard M2.2: Solving measurement problems

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	P 3/1 Solve problems involving measurement of length, weight, volume, money and time.	 Problem in mathematics about length measurement (add, minus) Problem in mathematics about the weight measurement (add, minus) Problem in mathematics about the capacity and the limit of capacity (add, minus) Problem in mathematics about money (add, minus) Problem in mathematics about the time
3	P 3/2 Read and keep record of income and expenditure. P 3/3 Read and keep record of activities or events, specifying the time.	 Reading and take notes of expenses receipts Reading and take notes the activity or the events that is specify the time

Strand 3: Geometry

Standard M 3.1: Ability to explain and analyse two-dimensional and three-dimensional geometric figures

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	P 3/1 Identify two-dimensional	Circle picture, picture is oval,
	geometric figures that are components	triangle, square, pentagon, hexagon
	of an object in the form of a three	and octagon
	dimensional geometric figure.	
	P 3/2 Identify two-dimensional	A picture that has symmetry axle
	geometric figures with axis of symmetry	
	from a given figure.	

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P 3/3 Write linear points, straight lines,	Dot, straight line, radioactivity, the
	rays, parts of straight lines, angles and	part of a straight line, the dot cuts,
	symbols.	corner and the symbol

Strand 3: Geometry

Standard M3.2: Ability for visualization, spatial reasoning and application of geometric models for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	P 3/1 Draw two-dimensional geometric	Writing two geometry
	figures given in various models.	dimension picture
	P 3/2 Identify various geometric figures in the surroundings.	Two geometry dimension picture

Strand 4: Algebra

Standard M 4.1: Understanding and ability to analyse pattern, relation and function

		tyse pattern, retation and ranction
Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	P 3/1 Tell the numbers and relations in patterns of numbers that increases by 3s, 4s, 25s and 50s, and decreases by 3s, 4s, 5s, 25s and 50s and in repeated patterns.	 A picture form of the amount that increases each by 3, 4, 25, 50 A picture form of the amount that is down each by 3, 4, 5, 25 and 50 with a repeated form
	P 3/2 Identify the forms and relations in patterns in which forms are related in two of the following respects: shape, size or colour.	A form of a picture that has the figure, size or color that is related with two character such as

Strand 4: Algebra

Standard M4.2: Ability to apply algebraic expressions, equations, inequalities, graphs

and other mathematical models to represent various situations, as

well as interpretation and application for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	-	-

Strand 5: Data Analysis and Probability

Standard M5.1: Understanding and ability to apply statistical methodology for data analysis

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	P 3/1 Collect and categorize data	The saving collects the data
	about oneself and the	and data classification about
	surroundings in daily life.	oneself and the environment
	daily tile.	near to see in the every day
	P 3/2 Read data from simple	life
	pictograms and bar charts.	Reading the picture chart and
		chart

Strand 5: Data Analysis and Probability

Standard M 5.2: Application of statistical methodology and knowledge of probability for valid estimation

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	-	-

Strand 6: Mathematical Skills and Processes

Standard M6.1:

Capacity for problem-solving, reasoning, and communication; communication and presentation of mathematical concepts; linking various bodies of mathematical knowledge and linking mathematics with other disciplines; and attaining ability for creative thinking

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
3	P 3/1 Apply diverse methods for	
	problem-solving.	
	P 3/2 Appropriately apply	
	mathematical knowledge, skills	
	and	
	processes for problem-solving in	
	various situations.	
	P 3/3 Suitably provide reasoning	
	for decision-making and	
	appropriately present the	
	conclusions reached.	
	P 3/4 Accurately use	
	mathematical	
	language and symbols for	
	communication, communication of	
	concepts and presentation.	
	P 3/5 Link various bodies of	
	mathematical knowledge, and	
	link mathematics with other	
	disciplines.	
	P 3/6 Attain ability for creative	
	thinking.	

Course Description

M.13101 Mathematics

Group of learning mathematics

Grade 3 200 hours

Write and read Hindu-Arabic and Thai numerals and written forms showing quantity of objects or cardinal numbers not exceeding 100,000 and 0. Compare and arrange sequence of cardinal numbers not exceeding 100,000 and 0. Add, subtract and mix addition and subtraction of cardinal numbers not exceeding 100,000, and 0, as well as be aware of validity of the answers. Analyze and show method of finding answers to problems and mix-problems of cardinal numbers not exceeding 100,000, and 0, as well as be aware of validity of the answers. Tell length in metres, centimetres and millimetres by using appropriate measuring tools, and compare length. Tell weight in kilogram and gram by using appropriate weighing machine, and compare weights. Tell volume and capacity in litres and millilitres by using appropriate measuring tools, and compare weight and capacity by using he same units. Tell the time on a clock dial (period of 5 minutes); read, write and tell the time by using numerals. Tell the relationship between measuring units for length, height and time. Read and write amount of money by using numerals. Solve problems involving measurement of length, weight, volume, money and time. Read and keep record of income and expenditure. Read and keep record of activities or events, specifying the time. Identify two-dimensional geometric figures that are components of an object in the form of a three-dimensional geometric figure. Identify twodimensional geometric figures with axis of symmetry from a given figure. Write linear points, straight lines, rays, parts of straight lines, angles and symbols. Draw two-dimensional geometric figures given in various models. Identify various geometric figures in the surroundings. Tell the numbers and relations in patterns of numbers that increases by 3s, 4s, 25s and 50s, and decreases by 3s, 4s, 5s, 25s and 50s and in repeated patterns. Identify the forms and relations in patterns in which forms are related in two of the following respects: shape, size or colour. Collect and categorize data about oneself and the surroundings in daily life. Read data from simple pictograms and bar charts. Apply diverse methods for problem-solving. Appropriately apply mathematical knowledge, skills and processes for problem-solving in various situations. Suitably provide reasoning for decision-making and appropriately present the conclusions reached. Accurately use mathematical language and symbols for communication, communication of concepts and presentation. Link various bodies of mathematical knowledge, and link mathematics with other disciplines. Attain ability for creative thinking.

Indicator Code

M 1.1 P.3/1, P.3/2

M 1.2 P.3/1, P.3/2

M 2.1 P.3/1, P.3/2, P.3/3, P.3/4, P.3/5, P.3/6

M2.2 P.3/1 , P3/2, P3/3

M3.1 P.3/1, P3/2, P3/3

M3.2 P.3/1, P3/2

M4.1 P.3/1, P3/2

M5.1 P.3/1, P3/2

M6.1 P.3/1, P3/2, P3/3, P3/4, P3/5, P3/6

Total 28 indicators

Standard of Learning and Yearly Indicator for each stage

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.1: Understanding diverse methods of presenting numbers and their application in real life

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	P 4/1 Write and read Hindu-Arabic and Thai numerals and written forms showing cardinal numbers, 0, fractions, and one-place decimals. P 4/2 Compare and arrange sequence of cardinal numbers and 0, fractions, and one-place decimals.	 Writing Hindu Arabic number, Thai number and alphabet to shown the value and reading Meaning, writing and reading fraction Meaning, writing and reading one decimal point Value and digit number in the main of counting number and use 0 for stick the value position Writing value number in disperse Compare and order counting number Compare and order fraction that have same numerator Compare and order one decimal point

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.2: Understanding results of operations of numbers, relationships of operations, and application of operations for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	P 4/1 Add, subtract and mix addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of cardinal numbers and 0, as well as be aware of validity of the answers.	 Addition, minus Multiply number one point and number more than four points Multiply number more than two points Divide that division not over than three points Addition, minus, multiply, mixed divide Average Question of addition, minus Question of multiply one point and number more than four points
	P 4/2 Analyse and show method of finding answers to problems and mix-problems of cardinal numbers and 0, as well as be aware of validity of the answers, and be able to construct problems. P 4/3 Add and subtract fractions with same denominator.	 Question of multiply more than one point and number more than two points Question of multiply about division not more than three points Question of addition, minus, multiply, mixed divide Create of question in addition, minus, multiply and divide Addition and minus fraction with the same denominator

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.3: Use of estimation in calculation and problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	-	-

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M1.4: Understanding of numerical system and application of numerical properties

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	-	-

Strand 2: Measurement

Standard M 2.1: Understanding the basics of measurement; ability to measure and estimate the size of objects to be measured

estimate the size of objects to be measured		
Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	P4/1 Tell the relationship	The relation of length division
	between measuring units for	(centimeter and a millimeter,
	length, weight, volume or	the meter and centimeter, a
	capacity and time.	kilometer and the meter, a
		square wah and the meter)
		The relation of weight
		measurement division, (a gram
		and a kilogram, a kilogram and
		a metric ton, 100 grams with a
		gram)
		The relation of measuring
		division (a millimeter and the
		cubic centimeter, a millimeter
		and the liter, the cubic
		centimeter and the liter)

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
Grade	P4/2 Find area of rectangle. P4/3 Tell the time on a clock dial; read and write the time by using numerals; and tell length of time. P4/4 Estimate length, weight and volume or capacity.	 Learning Contents The relation of time division (second with minute, minute with hour, hour with day, day with week, day with month, week with year, month with year, day with year) Seeking the division area tabular and a square centimeter Seeking the area of right angle quadrilateral Giving the time information from the face of a clock in a clock and minute Writing tells the time by use the dot and reading Giving period of time information Length estimate (centimeter, meter, the wah) Weight estimate (kilogram, 100
		grams) Capacity estimate or limit of capacity (the liter)

Strand 2: Measurement

Standard M2.2: Solving measurement problems

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	P 4/1 Solve problems involving measurement of length, weight, volume, money and time.	 Problem in mathematics about the activity or the events that is specify the time Problem in mathematics about the weight measurement Problem in mathematics about the measuring Problem in mathematics about money Problem in mathematics about the time
	P 4/2 Read and keep record of income and expenditure. P 4/3 Read and keep record of activities or events, specifying the time.	 Writing records of expenses of receipts Reading and writing record about the activity or the events that specify the time
		Reading the time table

Strand 3: Geometry

Standard M 3.1: Ability to explain and analyse two-dimensional and three-dimensional geometric figures

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	P 4/1 Identify kind, name and components of angles and write symbols.	 The components of the corner Name and writing the symbol replace the corner A kind of the corner (right angle, acute angle, the obtuse angle)
	P 4/2 Can identify which pair of straight lines or parts of straight lines form a parallel, as well as use symbols to indicate kind of parallel.	Parallel and the symbol shows paralleling
	P 4/3 Identify components of a circle.	 The components of circle picture (center, radius, diameter and a circumference of the heel round circle picture)
	P 4/4 Can identify which figure or which part of an object has the form of a rectangle, and can identify whether it is a square or a rectangle.	Right angle squareA square and a rectangle
	P 4/5 Can identify which two- dimensional geometric figures have axes of symmetry, and identify the number of axes.	A square that has symmetry axle

Strand 3: Geometry

Standard M3.2: Ability for visualization, spatial reasoning and application of geometric models for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator		Learning Contents
4	P 4/1 Use geometric figures to	•	Design invention by use
	create various designs.		geometry picture

Strand 4: Algebra

Standard M 4.1: Understanding and ability to analyse pattern, relation and function

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	P 4/1 Tell the numbers and relations in	A picture form of the amount
	patterns of number which increases or	that increase or be down each
	decreases in equal amount each time.	in equal
	P 4/2 Identify the forms and relations in	A picture of geometry and
	patterns of a given form.	other picture such as

Strand 4: Algebra

Standard M4.2: Ability to apply algebraic expressions, equations, inequalities, graphs

and other mathematical models to represent various situations, as

well as interpretation and application for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	-	-

Strand 5: Data Analysis and Probability

Standard M5.1: Understanding and ability to apply statistical methodology for data analysis

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	P 4/1 Collect and categorize data.	The saving collects the data and data classification
	P 4/2 Read data from pictograms, bar charts and tables.	Reading picture chartReading chart, reading table
	P 4/3 Draw pictograms and bar charts.	Writing picture and chart

Strand 5: Data Analysis and Probability

Standard M 5.2: Application of statistical methodology and knowledge of probability for valid estimation

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	-	-

Strand 6: Mathematical Skills and Processes

Standard M6.1: Capacity for problem-solving, reasoning, and communication;

communication and presentation of mathematical concepts; linking various bodies of mathematical knowledge and linking mathematics with other disciplines; and attaining ability for creative thinking

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
4	P 4/1 Apply diverse methods for problemsolving.	
	P 4/2 Appropriately apply mathematical and technological knowledge, skills and processes for problem-solving in various situations.	

P 4/3 Suitably provides reasoning for decisionmaking and appropriately present the
conclusions reached.

P 4/4 Accurately use mathematical language and
symbols for communication, communication of
concepts and presentation.

P 4/5 Link various bodies of mathematical
knowledge, and link mathematics with other
disciplines.

P 4/6 Attain ability for creative thinking.

Course Description

M.14101 Mathematics

Group of learning mathematics

Grade 4 160 hours

Write and read Hindu-Arabic and Thai numerals and written forms showing cardinal numbers, 0, fractions, and one-place decimals. Compare and arrange sequence of cardinal numbers ,0 and fractions, and one-place decimals. Add, subtract and mix addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of cardinal numbers and 0, as well as be aware of validity of the answers. Analyse and show method of finding answers to problems and mix-problems of cardinal numbers and 0, as well as be aware of validity of the answers, and be able to construct problems. Add and subtract fractions with same denominator. Tell the relationship between measuring units for length, weight, volume or capacity and time. Find area of rectangle. Tell the time on a clock dial; read and write the time by using numerals; and tell length of time. Estimate length, weight and volume or capacity. Solve problems involving measurement of length, weight, volume, money and time. Read and keep record of income and expenditure. Read and keep record of activities or events, specifying the time. Identify kind, name and components of angles and write symbols. Can identify which pair of straight lines or parts of straight lines form a parallel, as well as use symbols to indicate kind of parallel. Identify components of a circle. Can identify which figure or which part of an object has the form of a rectangle, and can identify whether it is a square or a rectangle. Can identify which twodimensional geometric figures have axes of symmetry, and identify the number of axes. Use geometric figures to create various designs. Tell the numbers and relations in patterns of number which increases or decreases in equal amount each time. Identify the forms and relations in patterns of a given form. Collect and categorize data. Read data from pictograms, bar charts and tables. Draw pictograms and bar charts. Apply diverse methods for problemsolving. Appropriately apply mathematical and technological knowledge, skills and processes for problem-solving in various situations. Suitably provides reasoning for decision-making and appropriately present the conclusions reached. Accurately use mathematical language and symbols for communication, communication of concepts and presentation. Link various bodies of mathematical knowledge, and link mathematics with other disciplines. Attain ability for creative thinking.

Indicator Code

M 1.1 P.4/1, P.4/2

M 1.2 P.4/1, P.4/2, P4/3

M 2.1 P.4/1, P.4/2, P.4/3, P.4/4

M2.2 P.4/1 , P4/2, P4/3

M3.1 P.4/1, P4/2, P4/3, P4/4, P4/5

M3.2 P.4/1

M4.1 P.4/1, P4/2

M5.1 P.4/1, P4/2, P4/3

M6.1 P.4/1, P4/2, P4/3, P4/4, P4/5, P4/6

Total 29 indicators

Standard of Learning and Yearly Indicator for each stage

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.1: Understanding diverse methods of presenting numbers and their application in real life

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	P 5/1 Write and read fractions, mixed numbers and decimals with not more than 2 places. P 5/2 Compare and arrange sequence of fractions and decimals with not more than 2 places.	 Meaning, reading and writing real fraction, over fraction, mixed number and two decimal points Fraction that equal with counting number Writing counting number in fraction notation Equivalent fractions Proper fraction Main, Value main and digit number in the main of each number in counting number and two decimal points
	P 5/3 Write fractions in decimal form and percentages; write percentages in the forms of fractions and decimals, and write decimals in the forms of fractions and percentages.	 Writing value number in disperse Compare and order two decimal points Compare and order fraction Compare and order fraction with one is multiple of the other denominator Meaning, reading and writing percentage Writing percentage in denominator of factor in 10

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
		and 100 in the form of decimal
		and percentage
		Writing percentage in fraction
		form and decimal
		Writing two decimal points in
		fraction and percentage

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.2: Understanding results of operations of numbers, relationships of operations, and application of operations for problem-solving

Grade	operations, and application of operati	
		Learning Contents
5	P 5/1 Add, subtract and mix addition	Addition, minus fraction at the
	and subtraction of fractions, as well as	other denominator is multiple
	be aware of validity of the answers.	of other denominator
		Multiply fraction with counting
		number
		Multiply fraction with fraction
		Divide fraction with counting
		number
		Divide fraction with counting
		number
		Divide counting number with
		fraction
		Divide fraction with fraction
		Addition, minus, multiply of
	P 5/2 Add, subtract and mix addition and	mixed denominator
	subtraction of decimals with answers in	Addition and minus decimal
	decimals of not more than 2 places, as well	not over than two points
	as be aware of validity of the answers.	Multiply decimal not over than
		two points with counting
		number

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	P 5/3 Analyse and show method of finding answers to problems and mix-problems of cardinal numbers, fractions, decimals and percentages, as well as aware of validity of the answers, and can construct problems involving cardinal numbers.	 Multiply one point decimal with one point decimal Addition, minus, mixed multiply with decimal Question of addition, minus, multiply, divide and mixed addition, minus, multiply, divide of counting number Question with rule of three in mathematic Create of question in addition, minus, multiply and mixed divide of counting number Question of addition, minus, multiply, divide fraction Question of addition, minus, mixed multiply of fraction Question of addition, minus, multiply, decimal and create question Percentage question in situation include percentage question about finding profit, lose money, discount and finding sell price

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.3: Use of estimation in calculation and problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	P 5/1 Make approximate	The estimate value is similar to
	estimates of integers of 10, 100	the ten integer, hundred full,
	and 1,000 of cardinal numbers,	full involve
	which can be applied.	

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M1.4: Understanding of numerical system and application of numerical properties

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	-	-

Strand 2: Measurement

Standard M 2.1: Understanding the basics of measurement; ability to measure and estimate the size of objects to be measured

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	P 5/1 Tell the relationship between	The relation division of
	measuring units for length, weight and	measurement capacity or the
	volume or capacity.	limit of capacity (cubic
		centimeter, the cubic meter)
	P 5/2 Find the perimeter of quadrilaterals	Length round a picture of a
	and triangles.	quadrilateral
		Length round a picture of a
	P 5/3 Find the area of rectangles and triangles.	triangle
		Seek area of right angle
	P 5/4 Measure the size of angle.	quadrilateral
		Seek area of a triangle
	P 5/5 Find volume or capacity of	
	cuboids.	

	•	Size measurement of the
		corner by use the diagraph
	•	Seeking size of the reflex angle
	•	Seeking capacity is division
		cubic, cubic centimeter and
		the cubic meter
	•	Seeking capacity or the
		capacity of square right angle
		shape by use a formula

^{*} be especial name of a tool that uses in the oil addition, (an office weighs, measure, Ministry of Commerce in develop the business)

Strand 2: Measurement

Standard M2.2: Solving measurement problems

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	P 5/1 Solve problems involving area	Problem in mathematics about the
	and perimeter of quadrilaterals and	area of a quadrilateral, right angle
	triangles.	and a triangle
		Problem in mathematics about
		length of round a picture and the
		right angle quadrilateral and a
		triangle

Strand 3: Geometry

Standard M 3.1: Ability to explain and analyse two-dimensional and three-dimensional geometric figures

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	P 5/1 Identify characteristics and differentiate between various kinds of three-dimensional geometric figures.	Sphere, cylinder, cone, prism, pyramid
	P 5/2 Identify characteristics, relationship and differentiate between various kinds of quadrilaterals.	 Square, rectangle, rhombus, parallelogram, trapezoid and square picture kite A triangle divides to follow the character of a side
	P 5/3 Identify characteristics, components, relationships and differentiate between various kinds of triangles.	 A triangle divides to follow the character of the corner The components of a triangle, the corner within of a triangle

Strand 3: Geometry

Standard M3.2: Ability for visualization, spatial reasoning and application of geometric models for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	P 5/1 Construct angles by using a	A kind of the corner, building
	protractor.	corner by use the protector
		ruler
	P 5/2 Create rectangles, triangles, and	Make the right angle square
	circles.	picture
		Make the triangle picture
	P 5/3 Create parallels by using a set	Make a circle picture
	square.	Making parallel to change the
		dot that fixes to give by use T-
		square ruler

Strand 4: Algebra

Standard M 4.1: Understanding and ability to analyse pattern, relation and function

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	P 5/1 Tell the numbers and	A picture form of the amount
	relations in	
	patterns of given numbers.	

Strand 4: Algebra

Standard M4.2:

Ability to apply algebraic expressions, equations, inequalities, graphs and other mathematical models to represent various situations, as well as interpretation and application for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	-	-

Strand 5: Data Analysis and Probability

Standard M5.1: Understanding and ability to apply statistical methodology for data analysis

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	P 5/1 Draw bar charts with shortening	The saving collects the data
	of lines to represent numbers.	and data classification, chart
		writing that have wrinkle
	P 5/2 Read data from comparative bar	distance of the heel with
	charts.	amount shows
		Reading chart with compare

Strand 5: Data Analysis and Probability

Standard M 5.2: Application of statistical methodology and knowledge of probability for valid estimation

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	P 5/1 Can tell whether a described	The estimate about the occurrence
	situation:	goes up in the different situation
	- will definitely happen;	·
	- may or may not happen;	
	- will definitely not happen.	

Strand 6: Mathematical Skills and Processes

Standard M6.1: Capacity for problem-solving, reasoning, and communication;

communication and presentation of mathematical concepts; linking various bodies of mathematical knowledge and linking mathematics with other disciplines; and attaining ability for creative thinking

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
5	P 5/1 Apply diverse methods for	
	problem-solving.	
	P 5/2 Appropriately apply	
	mathematical and technological	
	knowledge, skills and processes for	
	problem-solving in various	
	situations.	
	P 5/3 Suitably provides reasoning for	
	decision-making and appropriately	
	present the conclusions reached.	
	P 5/4 Accurately use mathematical	
	language and symbols for	

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
	communication, communication of	
	concepts and presentation.	
	P 5/5 Link various bodies of	
	mathematical knowledge, and link	
	mathematics with other disciplines.	
	P 5/6 Attain ability for creative thinking.	

Course Description

M.15101 Mathematics

Group of learning mathematics

Grade 5 160 hours

Write and read fractions, mixed numbers and decimals with not more than 2 places. Compare and arrange sequence of fractions and decimals with not more than 2 places. Write fractions in decimal form and percentages; write percentages in the forms of fractions and decimals, and write decimals in the forms of fractions and percentages. Add, subtract and mix addition and subtraction of fractions, as well as be aware of validity of the answers. Add, subtract and mix addition and subtraction of decimals with answers in decimals of not more than 2 places, as well as be aware of validity of the answers. Analyse and show method of finding answers to problems and mix-problems of cardinal numbers, fractions, decimals and percentages, as well as aware of validity of the answers, and can construct problems involving cardinal numbers. Make approximate estimates of integers of 10, 100 and 1,000 of cardinal numbers, which can be applied. Tell the relationship between measuring units for length, eight and volume or capacity. Find the perimeter of quadrilaterals and triangles. Find the area of rectangles and triangles. Measure the size of angle. Find volume or capacity of cuboids. Identify characteristics and differentiate between various kinds of three-dimensional geometric figures.

Identify characteristics, relationship and differentiate between various kinds of quadrilaterals. Identify characteristics, components, relationships and differentiate between various kinds of triangles. Tell the numbers and relations in patterns of given numbers. Draw bar charts with shortening of lines to represent numbers. Read data from comparative bar charts. Can tell whether a described situation: will definitely happen; may or may not happen; will definitely not happen. Apply diverse methods for problem-solving. Appropriately apply mathematical and technological knowledge, skills and processes for problem-solving in various situations. Suitably provides reasoning for decision-making and appropriately present the conclusions reached. Accurately use mathematical language and symbols for communication, communication of concepts and presentation. Link various bodies of mathematical knowledge, and link mathematics with other disciplines. Attain ability for creative thinking.

Indicator Code

M 1.1 P.5/1, P.5/2, P5/3

M 1.2 P.5/1, P.5/2, P5/3

M 1.3 P.5/1

M 2.1 P.5/1, P.5/2, P.5/3, P.5/4, P5/5

M 2.2 P.5/1

M3.1 P.5/1, P5/2, P5/3,

M3.2 P.5/1,P5/2, P5/3

M4.1 P.5/1

M5.1 P.5/1, P5/2

M5.2 P.5/1

M6.1 P.5/1, P5/2, P5/3, P5/4, P5/5, P5/6

Total 29 indicators

Standard of Learning and Yearly Indicator for each stage

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.1: Understanding diverse methods of presenting numbers and their application in real life

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P 6/1 Write and read decimals with not more than 3 places.	Meaning, reading and writing three decimal points
	P 6/2 Compare and arrange sequence of fractions and decimals with not more than 3 places.	 Main, Main value, value of digit number in each main of three decimal positions Writing decimal in disperse Compare and order decimal point not over than 3 points Compare and order fraction
	P 6/3 Write decimals in the form of fractions and write fraction in form of decimal.	 Writing decimal point not over than three points in fraction Writing fraction in numerator with factor of 10, 100, 1,000 in decimal form

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.2: Understanding results of operations of numbers, relationships of operations, and application of operations for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P 6/1 Add, subtract and mix addition,	Addition, minus, multiply,
	subtraction, multiplication and division	fraction divide
	of fractions, mixed numbers and decimals, as	Addition, minus, multiply,
	well as be aware of validity of the answers.	mixed number divide

Addition, minus, multiply, mixed divide and mixed number Addition, minus, multiply, decimal divide with result not over than three points decimals P 6/2 Analyse and show method of finding Problem in combination of answers to problems and mix-problems of mathematic, minus, cardinal numbers, fractions mixed numbers, multiplication, divide by and decimals and percentages, as well as be the combination (addition), aware of validity of the answers, the answers, minus, erase, multiply by, and can construct problems involving divide by mix of the counting cardinal numbers. number Building problem in mathematic combination problem, minus, multiplication, divide by, and the combination (addition), minus, multiply by, divide by mix of the counting number Problem in problem combination mathematic (addition), minus, multiplication, divide by, the combination, minus, multiply by, divide by mix of the fraction Problem in combination mathematic (addition), minus, multiplication, divide by and the combination, minus,

	multiply by, divide by mix of
	the decimal
	Problem in combination
	mathematic multiplication
	problem, divide by, and the
	multiplication, divide by mix of
	the decimal, problem in
	problem percentage
	mathematic in differ situation,
	include problem in percentage
	mathematic about seeking
	profit, loss, price reduction,
	finding sell price, finding cost
	price and interest

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M 1.3: Use of estimation in calculation and problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P 6/1 Make approximate estimates of	The estimate value that is
	various integers of cardinal numbers,	similar to number, ten
	which can be applied.	thousands full, hundred
		thousands full and million full
	P 6/2 Make estimates of decimals of not more	
	than 3 places.	The estimate value that is
		similar to one position decimal
		and two positions

Strand 1: Numbers and Operations

Standard M1.4: Understanding of numerical system and application of numerical properties

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P 6/1 Use communicative, associative	Combination (addition),
	and distributive properties in	multiplication, combination, minus,
	calculation.	multiply by, divide by mix
	P 6/2 Find highest common factor (H.C.F.)	Factor prime number and the prime
	and lowest common multiples (L.C.M.) of	factor
	cardinal numbers.	Seeking the greatest common factor
		Seeking the least common multiple

Strand 2: Measurement

Standard M 2.1: Understanding the basics of measurement; ability to measure and estimate the size of objects to be measured

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P 6/1 Explain a route or indicate positions of various objects by specifying direction and real distance from pictures, maps and diagrams.	 Direction Giving position information by use the direction Scale, reading plan
	P 6/2 Find the area of quadrilateral.	Seeking area of a quadrilateral by use length of a side
	P 6/3 Find the circumference and area of circles.	 Seeking area of a quadrilateral by use the property of a diagonal Seek length round a picture and the area of a circle picture

Strand 2: Measurement

Standard M2.2: Solving measurement problems

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P 6/1 Solve problems involving area and perimeter of quadrilaterals and circles. P 6/2 Solve problems involving volume and capacity of cuboids. P 6/3 Draw diagrams showing positions of various objects and diagrams showing travel routes.	 Area estimate of a quadrilateral Problem in problem mathematics about length of round a picture and the area of a quadrilateral Problem in problem mathematics about length of round a picture and the area of circle picture Problem in mathematics about the capacity or the capacity limit of the right angle square in shape Writing a diagrams to shows the thing in different Writing a diagrams to shows the travel route Writing a diagrams in brief

Strand 3: Geometry

Standard M 3.1: Ability to explain and analyse two-dimensional and three-dimensional geometric figures

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P 6/1 Identify kinds of two-dimensional	The components of three geometry
	geometric figures that are components	dimension picture (square right angle
	of three-dimensional geometric figures.	shape, sphere, cylinder, cone, prism,
		the pyramid)
6	P 6/2 Identify characteristics of diagonals	The components of three geometry
	in various kinds of quadrilaterals.	dimension picture (square right angle

	shape, sphere, cylinder, cone, prism, the pyramid)
P 6/3 Identify which pair of lines is parallel.	 Parallel meditation by live the alternate angle Parallel meditation by live the sum of the size with the corner within the location on one-sided of the heel cuts to 180 degrees

Strand 3: Geometry

Standard M3.2: Ability for visualization, spatial reasoning and application of geometric models for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P 6/1 Create cuboids, cylinders, cones, prisms	A picture unfolds of three
	and pyramids from nets of three-dimensional	geometry dimension picture
	geometric figures or two-dimensional	(square right angle shape, sphere,
	geometric figures given.	cylinder, cone, prism, the pyramid)
		The invention of three picture
		geometry dimension
	P 6/2 Construct various kinds of quadrilaterals.	 Making square when fix length of a side and the size of the corner or when fix the length of a diagonal
		side and the size of the corne

Strand 4: Algebra

Standard M 4.1: Understanding and ability to analyse pattern, relation and function

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P 6/1 Solve problems involving	A problem about picture
	pattern.	

Strand 4: Algebra

Standard M4.2:

Ability to apply algebraic expressions, equations, inequalities, graphs and other mathematical models to represent various situations, as well as interpretation and application for problem-solving

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P 6/1 Write an equation based on a situation or problem, solve the equation and check the answer.	 Algebraic linear equation that unknown one value Repairing algebraic equation by use the property of bin equal about the addition, minus,
		 multiplication or dividing by Repairing problem in arithmetic a problem with the algebraic equation

Strand 5: Data Analysis and Probability

Standard M5.1: Understanding and ability to apply statistical methodology for data analysis

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P 6/1 Read data from line graphs and pie-charts.	Reading the heel graph and circle picture chart
	P 6/2 Draw comparative bar charts and line graphs.	 Writing compares chart and heel graph

Strand 5: Data Analysis and Probability

Standard M 5.2: Application of statistical methodology and knowledge of probability for valid estimation

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P 6/1 Explain events by using terms with similar meaning to: - will definitely happen; - may or may not happen; - will definitely not happen.	The estimate about the occurrence goes up in the different situation

Strand 6: Mathematical Skills and Processes

Standard M6.1: Capacity for problem-solving, reasoning, and communication;

communication and presentation of mathematical concepts; linking various bodies of mathematical knowledge and linking mathematics with

other disciplines; and attaining ability for creative thinking

Grade	Indicator	Learning Contents
6	P 6/1 Apply diverse methods for	
	problem-solving.	
	P 6/2 Appropriately apply mathematical and technological knowledge, skills and processes for problem-solving in various situations.	
	P 6/3 Suitably provides reasoning for decision-making and appropriately present the conclusions reached.	

P 6/4 Accurately use mathematical language and symbols for communication, communication of concepts and presentation.

P 6/5 Link various bodies of mathematical knowledge, and link mathematics with other disciplines.

P 6/6 Attain ability for creative thinking.

Course Description

M.16101 Mathematics

Group of learning mathematics

Grade 6 160 hours

Write and read decimals with not more than 3 places. Compare and arrange sequence of fractions and decimals with not more than 3 places. Write decimals in the form of fractions and write fraction in form of decimal. Add, subtract and mix addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of fractions, mixed numbers and decimals, as well as be aware of validity of the answers. Analyse and show method of finding answers to problems and mix-problems of cardinal numbers, fractions mixed numbers, decimals and percentages, as well as be aware of validity of the answers, the answers, and can construct problems involving cardinal numbers. Make approximate estimates of various integers of cardinal numbers, which can be applied. Make estimates of decimals of not more than 3 places. Use communicative, associative and distributive properties in calculation. Find highest common factor (H.C.F.) and lowest common multiples (L.C.M.) of cardinal numbers. Explain a route or indicate positions of various objects by specifying direction and real distance from pictures, maps and diagrams. Find the area of quadrilateral. Find the circumference and are of circles. Solve problems involving area and perimeter of quadrilaterals and circles. Solve problems involving volume and capacity of cuboids. Draw diagrams showing positions of various objects and diagrams showing travel routes. P 6/1 Identify kinds of two-dimensional geometric figures that are components of three-dimensional geometric figures. Identify characteristics of diagonals in various kinds of quadrilaterals. Identify which pair of straight lines is parallel. Create cuboids, cylinders, cones, prisms and pyramids from nets of three-dimensional geometric figures or two-dimensional geometric figures given. Construct various kinds of quadrilaterals. Solve problems involving pattern. Write an equation based on a situation or problem, solve the equation and check the answer. Read data from line graphs and pie-charts. Draw comparative bar charts and line graphs. Explain events by using terms with similar meaning to: will definitely happen; may or may not happen; will definitely not happen. Apply diverse methods for problem-solving. Appropriately apply mathematical and technological knowledge, skills and processes for problem-solving in various situations. Suitably provides reasoning for decision-making and appropriately present the conclusions reached. Accurately use mathematical language and symbols for communication, communication of concepts and presentation. Link various bodies of mathematical knowledge, and link mathematics with other disciplines. Attain ability for creative thinking.

Indicator Code

M 1.1 P.6/1, P.6/2, P6/3

M 1.2 P.6/1, P.6/2

M 1.3 P.6/1, P.6/2

M1.4 P.6/1, P.6/2

M 2.1 P.6/1, P.6/2, P.6/3

M 2.2 P.6/1, P.6/2, P.6/3

M3.1 P.6/1, P6/2, P6/3,

M3.2 P.6/1,P.6/2

M4.1 P.6/1

M5.1 P.6/1, P6/2

M5.2 P.6/1

M6.1 P.6/1, P6/2, P6/3, P6/4, P6/5, P6/6

Total 30 indicators

Learning Area of Health and Physical Education

Why it is necessary to learn health and physical education

Health or state of health means the human condition with full development in all respects—physical, mental, social and intellectual or spiritual. Health or state of health is therefore important, as it is linked to all dimensions of life. All should learn about health for acquisition of knowledge, accurate understanding with proper attitude, morality and appropriate values, as well as practical skills in health for acquiring hygienic habits, resulting in the achievement of a society of quality.

What is learned in health and physical education

Health and physical education is education about health with the aims of maintaining and strengthening health and sustainable development of quality of life of individuals, families and communities.

Health Education places emphasis on enabling learners to concurrently develop behaviours regarding knowledge, attitude, morality, values and health practices.

Physical Education places emphasis on enabling learners to participate in kinesthetic activities, physical exercises, playing games and sports. It serves as an instrument in holistic development in all respects—physical, mental, emotional, social and intellectual, as well as imparting capacities for health and sports.

The learning area for health and physical education includes the following bodies of knowledge:

- Human Growth and Development: the nature of human growth and development; factors affecting growth; relationships and linkages in the functioning of various body systems as well as self-conduct for attaining growth and development in accord with students' age
- Life and Family: students' values and those of their families; self-adjustment to changes in various respects—physical, mental, emotional, sexual; creating and maintaining relationships with others; sexual health practices and life skills
- Movement, Doing Physical Exercises, Playing Games, Thai and International
 Sports: various forms of movement; participation in a variety of physical activities and sports,
 both as individuals and in teams, and both Thai and international sports; observance of rules,

regulations, orders, agreements for participation in physical activities and sports, and having sporting spirit

- Strengthening of Health, Capacity and Disease Prevention: principles and methods of selecting food for consumption, health products and services; capacity-strengthening for health and prevention of communicable and non-communicable diseases
- Safety in Life: self-protection from various risk behaviours, i.e., health risks, accidents, violence, harm from use of medicines and addictive substances as well as guidelines for promoting safety in life

Learners' Quality

Grade 3 graduates

- Have knowledge and understanding of human growth and development, factors affecting growth and development, methods of creating relationships in family and in groups of friends
- Have good health habits in eating, rest and sleep, cleanliness of all parts of the body,
 playing games and doing physical exercises
- Protect themselves from behaviours conducive to using addictive substances, sexual harassment and know how to refuse improper affairs
- Are able to control their own movements in accord with development of each age range; are skilful in basic movements and participate in physical activities; engage in games and activities for physical capacity-strengthening for health with enjoyment and safety
- Are skilful in selecting food for consumption, toys, utensils beneficial to health; able to avoid and protect themselves from accidents
- Are able to conduct themselves properly when faced with emotional and health problems
- Observe rules, orders, agreements, advice and various steps, and willingly cooperate with others until successful completion of tasks
 - Observe their own rights and respect those of others in team play

Grade 6 graduates

- Understand relationships and linkages in the functioning of various systems of the body and know how to take care of important parts of such systems
- Understand the nature of changes in various respects—physical, mental, emotional, social, and sexual urge of men and women; when entering the age of puberty and adolescence, able to appropriately adjust and manage themselves
 - Understand and appreciate value of having a warm and happy life and family
- Are proud of and appreciate value of their own sex; able to correctly and appropriately observe sexual practices
- Protect and avoid risk factors and risk behaviours detrimental to health or conducive to contracting diseases, accidents, violence, addiction and sexual harassment.
 - Skilful in basic movements and self-control in coordinated movement
- Know principles of movement and able to select participation in physical activities, games, folk games, Thai sports and international sports with safety and enjoyment; have sporting spirit by observing rules, regulations, their own rights and duties until successful completion of tasks
- Plan and regularly participate in physical activities and activities for physical capacitystrengthening for health as appropriate and required
 - Are able to appropriately manage emotions, stress and health problems
 - Are skilful in seeking knowledge, data and information for health-strengthening

Learning Area of Health and Physical Education

Strand 1: Human Growth and Development

Standard H1.1: Understanding of nature of human growth and development

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.1	1. Explain characteristics and functions of	- characteristic and functions of external organs,
	external organs.	growth and development
		Eyes, ears, nose, mouth, leg, hands, fingers
		Weight, height
		- parts of the mouth (lips, tongue, gums, teeth)
	2. Explain methods of taking care of	- keeping external organs clean : ears, nose
	external organs.	mouth, leg, hands, fingers, etc.
		- parts of the mouth : lips , tongue, gums
		teeth.

Strand 2: Life and Family

Standard H2.1: Understanding and self-appreciation; family; sex education; and life skills

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.1	1. Specify family members and love	- members of the family
	and bonds among family members.	- love and bond among family members
	2. Tell what they delight in and are	- the family prides and delights of themselves
	proud of in themselves.	(strength and weaknesses)
	3. Tell characteristics of differences	- male and female characteristic differences: body,
	between males and females.	emotion ,attitude

Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games, Thai and International Sports

Standard H3.1: Understanding and skills in movement; physical activities; playing games and sports

Class	Indicators	Care Learning Area
G.1	Move body while standing still, moving and using equipment.	 nature of Body movement on Daily life: 1. Non-locomotion Movement: sit down, stand-up, head bend down, head bend right, head bend left, twisting of wrist, ankle, hands and legs 2. Locomotion: walk, run, jump, roll 3. Use of tools for throwing, flicking, etc.
	2. Play miscellaneous games and participate in physical activities requiring natural movement.	- activities used in natural body movement : playing various games

Standard H3.2: Favour for physical exercise, playing games and sports regularly; observance of rights, rules and regulations; having sporting spirit; having true competitive spirit and appreciation of the aesthetics of sports

Class	Indicators	Care Learning Area
G.1	Enjoy doing physical exercise and playing games as advised.	- exercise and playing various games
	2. Observe rules, regulations and agreements in playing games as advised.	- rules, Regulations and agreements in playing games

Strand 4: Health Strengthening, Capacities and Disease Prevention

Standard H4.1 : Appreciation and skills in health strengthening; maintaining one's health; disease prevention and strengthening capacity for health

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.1	1. Observe the principles of the National Health	- can do the principles of national health
	Regulations as advised.	
	2. Tell symptoms of their own illness.	- tell symptom of their own illness:
		headache, fever, runny nose, stomachache,
		Itch, bruises, etc.
	3. Follow advice when they have symptoms of an	- follow advice when they have symptoms
	illness.	of an illness

Strand 5: Safety in Life

Standard H5.1: Prevention and avoidance of risk factors; behaviours detrimental to health; accidents; use of medicines; addictive substances and violence

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.1	1. Specify harmful things at home and in	- specify harmful things at home and in
	school, and methods of protection.	school
		- the methods of protection harmful thing
		at home and in the school.
	2. Tell causes and protection from harm	- the protection from harm resulting from
	resulting from play.	play.
		- tell harmful causes that result from
		playing
	3. Express words or gestures for seeking help	- eexpress words or gesture for seeking help
	when there are dangerous incidents at home	when there are dangerous incidents at
	and in school.	home and in school.

Description of basic courses

Health and Physical Education Grade 1

Time 40 hours

Study, observe, analyse and collect the knowledge and the rules of characteristics and functions of external organs, methods of taking care of external organs, family members and love and bonds among family members. Tell what they delight in and are proud of in themselves, characteristics of differences between males and females. Move body while standing still, moving and using equipment. Play miscellaneous games and participate in physical activities requiring natural movement. Enjoy doing physical exercise and playing games as advised. Observe rules, regulations and agreements in playing games as advised. Observe the principles of the National Health Regulations as advised. Tell symptoms of their own illness. Follow advice when they have symptoms of an illness. . Specify harmful things at home and in school, and methods of protection. Tell causes and protection from harm resulting from play. Express words or gestures for seeking help when there are dangerous incidents at home and in school.

By using the skill of communication, linkages, problem-solving, practice, investigation for seeking knowledge, observation, discussion and group procession.

Learners will achieve knowledge, understanding. They can apply in their life for developing their health. They have skills for their dairy life. They are good regulations. They are responsible and conscious of taking care of their health.

Indicator code

HP 1.1 G1/1, G1/2

HP 2.1 G1/1, G1/2, G1/3

HP 3.1 G1/1, G1/2

HP 3.2 G1/1, G1/2

HP 4.1 G1/1, G1/2, G1/3

HP 5.1 G1/1, G1/2, G1/3

Total 15 indicators

Course Syllabus Analyzing of Learning Area of Health Education Grade 1

	Learning Standard /local		
	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Indicators			
Strand 1: Human Growth and Development			
Standard H1.1: Understanding of nature of human			
growth and development			
P.1/1 Explain characteristics and functions of external	- characteristic and functions	- describing	- desire to learn
organs.	of external organs, growth and	- searching knowledge	- knowledge of the
	development	- communication	characteristics and function
	- weight/height	- presentation	of external organs
	- Parts of the mouth		
P.1/2 Explain methods of taking care of external	- Keeping external organs	- presentation	- know how to take care of
organs.	clean:	- describing	their external organs
	- Parts of the mouth: lips,	- communication	-
	tongue, gums, and teeth.	- checking	circumspection/awareness

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 2: Life and Family			
Standard H2.1: Understanding and self-appreciation;			
family; sex education; and life skills			
P.1/1 Specify family members and love and bonds	- members of the family	- Creative thinking	- relationship of oneself
among family members.	- love and bond among family	- decision	and family
	members	- relationship	- accept criticism
		- responsibility	- use of relationship
P.1/2 Tell what they delight in and are proud of in	- the family prides and	- describing	-
themselves.	delights of themselves	- communication	circumspection/awareness
		- decision	- accept criticism
		- group work	- value of thinking
		- giving opinions	- acceptance of self
			weaknesses
P.1/3 Tell characteristics of differences between	- characteristic of male and	- describing	- accept criticism
males and females.	female and their differences	- presentation	- creative thinking
		- giving opinions	- awareness
		- communication	- reasonable
		- creative thinking	
		- searching knowledge	

Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games, Thai			
and International Sports			
Standard H3.1: Understanding and skills in movement;			
physical activities; playing games and sports			
P.1/1. Move body while standing still, moving and	- locomotion and non-	- conducting of	- value of movements
using equipment.	locomotion	movement	- accept their ability
	- use of tools for throwing,	- importance of	
	flicking, etc.	exercise	
		- making decision	
		- searching knowledge	
P.1/2 Play miscellaneous games and participates in	- playing various games	- practice exercise	- the value of exercise
physical activities requiring natural movement.		- creative thinking	- conflict of sports
		- self-assessment	competition
		- relationship	- accept their ability
			- discipline

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games,			
Thai and International Sports			
Standard H3.2: Favour for physical exercise, playing			
games and sports regularly; observance of rights,			
rules and regulations; having sporting spirit; having			
true competitive spirit and appreciation of the			
aesthetics of sports			
P.1/1 Enjoy doing physical exercise and playing	- exercise and playing various	- practice exercise	- the value of exercise
games as advised.	games	- creative thinking	- conflict of sports
		- self-assessment	competition
		- relationship	- accept their ability
P.1/2 Observe rules, regulations and agreements in	- rules, regulations and	- practice exercise	- the value of exercise
playing games as advised.	agreements in playing games	- creative thinking	- conflict of sports
		- self-assessment	competition
		relationship	- accept their ability

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 4: Health Strengthening, Capacities and			
Disease Prevention			
Standard H4.1: Appreciation and skills in health			
strengthening; maintaining one's health; disease			
prevention and strengthening capacity for health			
P.1/1 Observe the principles of the National	- can do the principles of	- observing	- awareness of health
Health Regulations as advised	national health	- creative thinking	- accept criticism
		- decision	
		- thinking progress	
P.1/2 Tell symptoms of their own illness.	- tell symptom of their own	- communicative	- awareness of health
	illness	- collecting data	- responsibility
		- adjusting	- awareness of the illness
		- responsibility	
		- first aid treatment	
P.1/3 Follow advice when they have symptoms of	- follow advice when they	- communicative	- awareness of the
an illness	have symptoms of an illness	- collecting data	illness
		- adjusting	- taking care of
		- first aid treatment	oneself
			- values of thinking

	L	earning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute	
Strand 5: Safety in Life				
Standard H5.1: Prevention and avoidance of risk				
factors; behaviours detrimental to health;				
accidents; use of medicines; addictive substances				
and violence				
P.1/1 specifies harmful things at home and in	- specify harmful things at	- decision	- awareness of the harmful	
school, and methods of protection.	home and in school	- communication	things at home and in	
	- the methods of protection	- giving opinions	school	
	harmful thing at home and in	- searching data	- awareness of safety	
	the school.		measure	
			- importance of taking	
			good care of oneself	
P.1/2 tells causes and protection from harm	- the protection from harm	- communication	- awareness of harm that	
resulting from play.	resulting from play.	- describing	are made from play	
	- tell harmful causes that	- searching	- taking care of one self	
	result from playing	knowledge	- circumspection	
		- creative thinking	- to know the prevention	
			of danger	

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P.1/3 express words or gestures for seeking help	- express words or gesture for	- communication	- awareness about the
when there are dangerous incidents at home	seeking help when there are	- giving opinions	people to call up when in
and in school.	dangerous incidents at home	- searching data	needs
	and in school.	- assessment	
	* which person you will ask	- analyzing	
	for help	- creative thinking	
	* the words and gesture for		
	seeking help		

Learning Area of Health and Physical Education

Strand 1: Human Growth and Development

Standard H1.1: Understanding of nature of human growth and development

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.2	1. Explain characteristics and functions	- characteristic and functions of
	of internal organs.	internal organs, growth and
		development
		(brain, heart, lung, intestine, kidney,
		liver, etc.)
	2. Explain methods of taking care of	-keep the internal organs clean
	internal organs.	1.avoid hitting by hard object
		2. exercise
		3. eat proper food
	3. Explain the nature of human life.	- nature of human life from birth to
		death

Strand 2: Life and Family

Standard H2.1: Understanding and self-appreciation; family; sex education; and life skills

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.2	Specify their roles and duties and	- roles and duties of family members:
	those of their family members.	oneself, parents, siblings, relatives
	2. Tell the importance of friends.	- the importance of friends (talk,
		suggestion/comment, play, etc.)
	3. Specify behaviours appropriate to	- the appropriate sexual behavior :
	sex.	gentleman , lady

4. Explain pride in being female or	- the pride of male and female
male.	

Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games, Thai and International Sports

Standard H3.1: Understanding and skills in movement; physical activities; playing games and sports

	·	
Class	Indicators	Care Learning Area
G.2	Control body movements while standing still, moving and using equipment.	 the characteristics and the way to body movement e.g. 1. non-locomotion: hopping, twisting, pull, push 2. locomotion: jumping, side step, run on a direction and using tools such as throwing, hitting, picking up things by the use chopsticks
	2. Play miscellaneous games and participate in physical activities with methods that depend on basic movements while standing still, moving and using equipment.	- playing of various game and joined physical activities by basic movement, with non-locomotion and locomotion movement and use of tools

Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games, Thai and International Sports

Standard H3.2 : Favour for physical exercise, playing games and sports regularly; observance of rights, rules and regulations; having sporting spirit; having

true competitive spirit and appreciation of the aesthetics of sports

Class	Indicators	Care Learning Area
G.2	Can do physical exercise and play games themselves with enjoyment.	exercise and play various gamebenefits of exercise and playing
		games
	2. Observe rules, regulations and	- rules, Regulations and agreements in
	agreements in games played in	played in teams
	teams.	

Strand 4: Health Strengthening, Capacities and Disease Prevention

Standard H4.1 : Appreciation and skills in health strengthening; maintaining one's health; disease prevention and strengthening capacity for health

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area		
G.2	1. Tell characteristics of having good	- characteristics of having good health		
	health.	: strength, mind (cheerful, bright)		
		һарру,		
		safe		
	2. Choose to take nutritious food.	- choose to take nutritious food and		
		innutritious food		
	3. Specify utensils and toys detrimental	- specify utensils and toys bad to		
	to health.	health		
	4. Explain symptoms and methods of	- explain methods of protection from		
	protection from possible illnesses	possible illnesses and injuries : sore		
	and injuries.	eyes, diarrhea, etc.		

	- symptoms and methods of protection from injuries (Insect bites, slip, etc.)
5. Follow advice when they have symptoms of illnesses and injuries.	- follow advice when they have symptoms of illnesses and injuries

Strand 5: Safety in Life

Standard H5.1: Prevention and avoidance of risk factors; behaviours detrimental to health; accidents; use of medicines; addictive substances and violence

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.2	1. Conduct themselves for protection from	- accidents in water and on land
	possible accidents in water and on land.	* the causes of accidents in water and on
		land.
		*The way to prevent the accidents in
		water and on land.
	2. Tell names of household medicines and	- the household medicines
	use them as advised.	* the names of the household medicines
		* using the household medicine as
		advised
	3. Specify the dangers of addictive	-drugs and addictive substances
	substances and dangerous substances	* drugs and addictive substances around
	around them, and methods of protection.	them
		* the methods of protection
	4. Observe the symbols or warning signs for	- symbols and signs that gives warning
	harmful objects or places.	about danger
	5. Explain causes and dangers of fires, and	- fire
	explain methods for fire protection as well	* causes and danger of fire
	as show fire escape routes.	* the dangers of fire
		* methods fire protection as well as
		show fire escape routes.

Description of basic courses

Health and Physical Education Grade 2

Time 40 hours

Study, observe, analyse and collect the knowledge of characteristics and functions of internal organs and methods of taking care of internal organs. Explain the nature of human life. Specify their roles and duties and those of their family members. Tell the importance of friends. Specify behaviours appropriate to sex. Explain pride in being female or male. Control body movements while standing still, moving and using equipment. Play miscellaneous games and participate in physical activities with methods that depend on basic movements while standing still, moving and using equipment. Can do physical exercise and play games themselves with enjoyment. Observe rules, regulations and agreements in games played in teams. Tell characteristics of having good health. Choose to take nutritious food. Specify utensils and toys detrimental to health. Explain symptoms and methods of protection from possible illnesses and injuries. Follow advice when they have symptoms of illnesses and injuries. Conduct themselves for protection from possible accidents in water and on land. Tell names of household medicines and use them as advised. Specify the dangers of addictive substances and dangerous substances around them, and methods of protection. Observe the symbols or warning signs for harmful objects or places. Explain causes and dangers of fires, and explain methods for fire protection as well as show fire escape routes.

By using the skill of communication, linkages, problem-solving, practice, investigation for seeking knowledge, observation, discussion and group procession.

Learners will achieve knowledge, understanding. They can apply in their life for developing their health. They have skills for their dairy life. They are good regulations. They are responsible and conscious of taking care of their health.

Indicator code

HP 1.1 G2/1, G2/2, G2/3

HP 2.1 G2/1, G2/2, G2/3, G2/4

HP 3.1 G2/1, G2/2

HP 3.2 G2/1, G2/2

HP 4.1 G2/1, G2/2, G2/3, G2/4, G2/5

HP 5.1 G2/1, G2/2, G2/3, G2/4, G2/5

Total 21 indicators

Course Syllabus Analyzing of Learning Area of Health Education Grade 2

	Learning Standard /local		
	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Indicators			
Strand 1: Human Growth and Development			
Standard H1.1: Understanding of nature of			
Human growth and development			
P.2/1 Explain characteristics and functions of	- characteristic and functions	- describing	- desire to learn
internal organs.	of internal organs, growth and	- searching knowledge	- knowledge of the
	development	- communication	characteristics and function
		- presentation	of internal organs
P.2/2 Explain methods of taking care of	-keep the internal organs clean	- presentation	- know how to take care
internal organs.		- describing	of their internal organs
		- communication	- circumspection /
		- checking	awareness
P.2/3 Explain the nature of human life.	- nature of human life from	- describing	- realize the value of life
	birth to death	- communication	- accept the nature of
		- searching data	human life
		-searching knowledge	

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 2: Life and Family			
Standard H2.1: Understanding and self-			
appreciation; family; sex education; and life skills			
P.2/1 Specify their roles and duties and those of	- roles and duties of family	- creative thinking	- relationship of oneself
their family members.	members	- decision	and family
		- relationship	- accept criticism
		- responsibility	- usage of relationship
P.2/2 Tell the importance of friends.	- the importance of friends	- creative thinking	- relationship of friends
		- decision	- accept criticism
		- relationship	- usage of relationship
		- responsibility	
P.2/3 Specify behaviours appropriate to sex.	- the appropriate sexual	- conducting good	- realize the problems in
	behavior	relationship	sexual intercourse
		- decision	- awareness about
		- considering	pregnancy
P.2/7 Explain pride in being female or male.	- the pride of male and female	- decision	- self value
		- creative thinking	

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games,			
Thai and International Sports			
Standard H3.1: Understanding and skills in			
movement; physical activities; playing games and			
sports			
P.2/1 Control body movements while standing	- non locomotion	- conducting of	- value of movements
still, moving and using equipment.	- locomotion	movement	- accept their ability
		- importance of	
		exercise	
		- making decision	
		- searching knowledge	
P.2/2 Play miscellaneous games and participate	- participate various games	- practice exercise	- the value of exercise
in physical activities with methods that depend	and physical activities	- creative thinking	- conflict of sports
on basic movements while standing still,		- self-assessment	competition
moving and using equipment.		- relationship	- accept their ability
			- discipline

	L	earning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games,			
Thai and International Sports			
Standard H3.2 : Favour for physical exercise,			
playing games and sports regularly; observance			
of			
rights, rules and regulations; having sporting			
spirit; having true competitive spirit and			
appreciation of the aesthetics of sports			
P.2/1 Can do physical exercise and play games	- exercise and play various	- self assessment	- accept ability
themselves with enjoyment.	game	- creative thinking	- accept criticism
	- benefits of exercise and	- relationship with	
	playing games	others	
		- self assessment	
P.2/2 Observe rules, regulations and agreements	- rules, regulations and	- search data	- accept self-ability and
in games played in teams.	agreements in played in teams	- relationship with	other abilities
		others	- sportsmanship
			- follow social rules

.

	Learning Standard /local			
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute	
Strand 4: Health Strengthening, Capacities and				
Disease Prevention				
Standard H4.1 : Appreciation and skills in health				
strengthening; maintaining one's health; disease				
prevention and strengthening capacity for health				
P.2/1 Tell characteristics of having good health.	- characteristics of having good	- searching data	- to know the need of	
	health	- describing	taking care of oneself	
		- decision of	- responsibility to control	
		encourage good	oneself	
		health	- awareness of the	
			characteristic	
P.2/2 Choose to take nutritious food.	- choose to take nutritious	- perform the	- to know the importance	
	food and innutritious food	manner of	of good health	
		taking care of	- taking good care of	
		health	health by oneself by	
		- thinking process	knowing the nutritious	
		- decision	food	

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P.2/3 Specify utensils and toys detrimental to health.	- specify utensils and toys bad to health	decisionidentifyingidentifying	good behaviors become healthto know the usage of chosen food
P.2/4 Explain symptoms and methods of protection from possible illnesses and injuries.	Explain methods of protection from possible illnesses and injuries.Symptoms and methods of protection from injuries	explanationdescribingidentifying	 - awareness of the symptom of illness and injuries - awareness of protection in illnesses and injuries - value of life
P2/5 Follow advice when they have symptoms of illnesses and injuries.	- Follow advice when they have symptoms of illnesses and injuries	explanationdecision makingcommunicationresponsibility	awareness of healthaccept criticismrealize the need of help

Course Syllabus Analyzing of Learning Area of Health Education Grade 2

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 5: Safety in Life			
Standard H5.1: Prevention and avoidance of			
risk factors; behaviours detrimental to health;			
accidents; use of medicines; addictive substances			
and violence			
P.2/1 Conduct themselves for protection from	- accidents in water and	- search data	- awareness causes of accidents in
possible accidents in water and on land.	on land	- conducting	water and on land
	- protection to prevent	- creative thinking	- know the way to prevent the
	accidents	- responsibility	accidents in water and on land.
		- management	
P.2/2 Tell names of household medicines and	- The household medicines	- responsibility	- awareness of the names of the
use them as advised.		- searching data	household medicines
		- identifying	- know the use of each household
		- management	medicines
		- creative thinking	
		- conducting	

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P.2/3 Specify the dangers of addictive substances	- drugs and addictive	- analyzing	- awareness of addictive
and dangerous substances around them, and	substances	- describing	substance
methods of protection.		- search knowledge	- self preservation
		- search data	- value of health
P.2/4 Observe the symbols or warning signs for	- symbols and signs that gives	- search data	- cautious
harmful objects or places.	warning about danger	- search knowledge	- aware of symbols or
		- conducting	warning of harmful places
		- observing	and objects
P.2/5 Explain causes and dangers of fires, and	- fire	- decision	- aware of the cause and
explain methods for fire protection as well as		- search data	danger of fire
show fire escape routes		- conducting	- know the danger of fire
		-describing	- aware of the methods of
			fire protection
			- know the fire routes
			- cautious

Learning Area of Health and Physical Education

Strand 1: Human Growth and Development

Standard H1.1: Understanding of nature of human growth and development

Class	Indicators	Care Learning Area
G.3	1. Explain characteristics and growth	- characteristic of human growth and
	of the human body.	individual differences : shape, weight,
		height
	2. Compare their growth with standard	-sStandard growth of Thai children
	criteria.	
	3. Specify factors affecting growth.	- factors affecting growth : food ,
		exercise,
		relax

Strand 2: Life and Family

Standard H2.1: Understanding and self-appreciation; family; sex education; and life skills

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area		
G.3	1. Explain the importance and	- the importance and differences of		
	differences of the family on	the family: economy, social,		
	themselves.			
	2. Explain methods of creating	- building relationships in the family		
	relationships in the family and groups	and groups of friends		
	of friends.			
	3. Tell methods of avoiding	- behaviours conducive to sexual		
	behaviours conducive to sexual	harassment		
	harassment.			

Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games, Thai and International Sports

Standard H3.1: Understanding and skills in movement; physical activities; playing games and sports

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.3	Control body movements in guided directions while standing still, moving and using equipment.	 Non-locomotion: up and down, tip-toe, etc., Locomotion: moving from 1 foot to another, walking backward and forward, jumping. Using the tool to enforce direction such as; throwing, catching, flicking. The way to control physical movement in different ways
	2. Move body by using kinaesthetic skills in guiding directions for playing miscellaneous games.	- physical activity by the use movement skill on direction pattern in various games.

Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games, Thai and International Sports

Standard H3.2 : Favour for physical exercise, playing games and sports regularly; observance of rights, rules and regulations; having sporting spirit; having true competitive spirit and appreciation of the aesthetics of sports

Class	Indicators	Care Learning Area
G.3	Select physical exercises and folk games and play games suitable to their own strengths, weaknesses and limitations.	- select physical exercises and folk games and play games suitable to their own strengths, weaknesses and individual limitations

Class	Indicators	Care Learning Area
	2. Can observe themselves the rules,	- exercise games and folk games : Rules,
	regulations and agreements of	Regulations and agreements in exercise in
	physical exercises, games and folk	game played and folk games
	games.	

Strand 4: Health Strengthening, Capacities and Disease Prevention

Standard H4.1 : Appreciation and skills in health strengthening; maintaining one's health; disease prevention and strengthening capacity for health

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.3	Explain transmission and methods of protection from spreading of diseases.	- ttransmissions and Methods of protection from spreading of diseases
	2. Classify the 5 groups of essential nutrients.	- the five groups of essential nutrients
	3. Choose to take a varied diet with all the 5 groups of essential nutrients in appropriate proportion.	eat healthy foods* Take a varied diet with all the 5groups of essential nutrients inappropriate proportion
	4. Show correct method of brushing teeth for proper cleaning.	- show correct method of brushing teeth for proper cleaning
	5. Can strengthen physical capacities as advised.	build up physical fitness for good health* the way to assess the physical fitness

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area	
		* the way to build up physical capacity by exercise, relaxation, and recreation	

Strand 5: Safety in Life

Standard H5.1: Prevention and avoidance of risk factors; behaviours detrimental to health; accidents; use of medicines; addictive substances and violence

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.3	1. Conduct themselves for safety from	- contact themselves for safety from
	accidents at home, in school and	accidents at home, in school and
	while travelling.	while traveling.
	2. Show methods of seeking help	- show methods of seeking help from
	from persons and various sources	persons and various sources when
	when there are dangerous incidents	there are serious incidents or
	or accidents.	accidents.
	3. Show methods of first aid	- injuries that happens from playing
	treatment when injured from play.	* types of injuries
		* the methods of first aid
		treatment (injuries and stop bleeding,
		etc.)

Description of basic courses

Health and Physical Education Grade 3

Time 40 hours

Study and explain characteristics and growth of the human body. Compare their growth with standard criteria. Specify factors affecting growth. Explain the importance and differences of the family on themselves. Explain methods of creating relationships in the family and groups of friends. Tell methods of avoiding behaviours conducive to sexual harassment. Control body movements in guided directions while standing still, moving and using equipment. Move body by using kinaesthetic skills in guiding directions for playing miscellaneous games. Select physical exercises and folk games and play games suitable to their own strengths, weaknesses and limitations. Can observe themselves the rules, regulations and agreements of physical exercises, games and folk games. Explain transmission and methods of protection from spreading of diseases. Classify the 5 groups of essential nutrients. Choose to take a varied diet with all the 5 groups of essential nutrients in appropriate proportion. Show correct method of brushing teeth for proper cleaning.

Can strengthen physical capacities as advised. Conduct themselves for safety from accidents at home, in school and while travelling. Show methods of seeking help from persons and various sources when there are dangerous incidents or accidents. Show methods of first aid treatment when injured from play. By using the skill of communication, linkages, problem-solving, practice, investigation for seeking knowledge, observation, discussion and group procession.

Learners will achieve knowledge, understanding. They can apply in their life for developing their health. They have skills for their dairy life. They are good regulations. They are responsible and conscious of taking care of their health.

Indicator code

HP 1.1 G3/1, G3/2, G3/3

HP 2.1 G3/1, G3/2, G3/3

HP 3.1 G3/1, G3/2

HP 3.2 G3/1, G3/2

HP 4.1 G3/1, G3/2, G3/3, G3/4, G3/5

HP 5.1 G3/1, G3/2, G3/3

Total 18 indicators

Course Syllabus Analyzing of Learning Area of Health Education Grade 3

	Learning Standard /local		
	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Indicators			
Strand 1: Human Growth and Development			
Standard H1.1: Understanding of nature of human			
growth and development			
P.3/1 Explain characteristics and growth of the	- characteristic of human	- explaining	- aware of the growth of
human body.	growth and individual	- describing	human body
	differences	- presentation	- self value
		- communication	- acceptance of
			development
P.3/2 Compare their growth with standard criteria.	- standard growth of Thai	- comparing	- conscious of Thai
	children	- group work	children's standard growth
		- identifying	- desire to learn
		- analyzing	- intended work
		- communication	
P.3/23 Specify factors affecting growth.	- factors affecting growth	- searching knowledge	- desire to learn
		- analyzing	- intended work
		- identifying	

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 2: Life and Family			
Standard H2.1: Understanding and self-			
appreciation; family; sex education; and life skills			
P.3/1 Explain the importance and differences of	- The importance and	- describing	- awareness of the differences in
the family on themselves.	differences of the family	- presentation	the family
		- identifying	- self weakness
		- analyzing	
P.3/2 Explain methods of creating relationships	- Building relationships in the	- creating a good	- aware of methods in creating
in the family and groups of friends.	family and groups of friends	relationship	good relationship
		- decision	- control oneself
		- describing	- accept the usage of
			communication
P.3/3 Tell methods of avoiding behaviours	- Behaviours conducive to	- describing	- awareness about the behavior
conducive to sexual harassment.	sexual harassment	- searching knowledge	that's conducive to sexual
		- responsibility	harassment
		- communicative skills	- to know the prevention of
			danger

	L	earning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games, Thai			
and International Sports			
Standard H3.1: Understanding and skills in			
movement; physical activities; playing games and sports			
P.3/1 Control body movements in guided directions while	- non-locomotion	- conducting of	- value of movements
standing still, moving and using equipment.	- locomotion	movement	- accept their ability
	- using the tool to enforce	- importance of	
	direction.	exercise	
	- way to control physical	- making decision	
	movement in different ways	- searching knowledge	
P.3/2 Move body by using kinaesthetic skills in guiding	- physical activity by the use	- practice exercise	- the value of exercise
directions for playing miscellaneous games.	movement skill on direction	- creative thinking	- accept their ability
	pattern in various games	- self-assessment	- discipline
		- relationship	

.

	Le	earning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games,			
Thai and International Sports			
Standard H3.2 : Favour for physical exercise,			
playing games and sports regularly; observance of			
rights, rules and regulations; having sporting spirit;			
having true competitive spirit and appreciation of			
the aesthetics of sports			
P.3/1 Select physical exercises and folk games	- select physical exercises and	- conducting of	- value of movements
and play games suitable to their own strengths,	folk games and play games	movement	- accept their ability
weaknesses and limitations.	suitable to their own	- identifying	- desire to learn
	strengths, weaknesses and	- making decision	
	individual limitations	- searching knowledge	
P.3/2 Can observe themselves the rules,	- exercise games and folk	- observing	- the value of exercise
regulations and agreements of physical exercises,	games : rules, regulations and	- creative thinking	- aware of rules,
games and folk games.	agreements in exercise in	- self-assessment	regulations and agreement
	game played and folk games	- relationship	- accept their ability
			- discipline

	Lo	earning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 4: Health Strengthening, Capacities and			
Disease Prevention			
Standard H4.1 : Appreciation and skills in health			
strengthening; maintaining one's health; disease			
prevention and strengthening capacity for health			
P.3/1 Explain transmission and methods of	- transmissions and methods	- explaining	- value of health
protection from spreading of diseases.	of protection from spreading	- describing	- self value
	of diseases	- responsibility	- aware of protection
		- decision	
		- search knowledge	
P.3/2 Classify the 5 groups of essential nutrients.	- the five groups of essential	- identifying	- aware of the essential
	nutrients	- search knowledge	nutrients
		- classifying	- desire to live
			- importance of health

		Learning Standard /	ocal
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P.3/3 Choose to take a varied diet with all the 5	- Eat healthy foods	- identifying	- self value
groups of essential nutrients in appropriate		- search	- importance of diet
proportion		knowledge	- desire to learn
		- choosing	- importance of health
		- management	
		- decision	
P.3/4 Show correct method of brushing teeth for	- Show correct method of	- decision	- aware of the method of brushing
proper cleaning.	brushing teeth for proper	- management	teeth
	cleaning	- search knowledge	- self value
		- conducting	- communication
			- desire to learn
			- intended work
P.3/5 Can strengthen physical capacities as advised.	- Build up physical fitness	- decision	- awareness of way to assess a
	for good health	- management	physical fitness
		- search knowledge	- awareness exercise, relaxation, and
		- thinking	recreation
			- accept criticism

		Learning Standard /loc	al
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 5: Safety in Life			
Standard H5.1: Prevention and avoidance of risk			
factors; behaviours detrimental to health;			
accidents; use of medicines; addictive substances			
and violence			
P.3/1 Conduct themselves for safety from accidents at home, in school and while travelling. P.3/2 Show methods of seeking help from persons and various sources when there are	 - safety from accidents at home, school and travelling - Show methods of seeking help from persons and 	 decision communication giving opinions searching data communication 	 - awareness of the harmful things at home and in school - awareness of safety measure - importance of taking good care of oneself - awareness of harm that are made from play
dangerous incidents or accidents.	various sources when there are serious incidents or accidents.	 describing searching knowledge creative thinking 	- taking care of one self - circumspection - to know the prevention of danger
		Learning Standard /loc	al
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute

P.3/3 Show methods of first aid treatment when	- Injuries that happens from	- identifying	-	aware of the types of
injured from play.	playing	- search knowledge		injuries
	* types of injuries	- analyzing	-	know the methods of first
	* the methods of first aid			aid treatment
	treatment (injuries and stop			
	bleeding, etc.)			

Learning Area of Health and Physical Education

Strand 1: Human Growth and Development

Standard H1.1: Understanding of nature of human growth and development

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.4	Explain physical and mental growth and development in accord with	- physical and mental growth and development
	their age.	(Middle Childhood 9-12 years old)
	2. Explain importance of muscles,	- importance of muscles, bones, joints
	bones and joints affecting health, growth and development.	for health, growth and development
	3. Explain methods of taking care of muscles, bones and joints for efficient functioning.	- proper care for muscles, bones and joints in order for efficient functioning

Strand 2: Life and Family

Standard H2.1: Understanding and self-appreciation; family; sex education; and life skills

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.4	 Explain characteristics of friends and of good family members. Exhibit behaviours appropriate to their sex in accord with Thai culture. 	 characteristics of friends and of good family members appropriate sex behaviours in accord with Thai culture
	3. Cite examples of methods of refusing harmful and inappropriate actions in sexual matters.	- children's protection on dangers of sex

Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games, Thai and International Sports

Standard H3.1: Understanding and skills in movement; physical activities; playing games and sports

Class	Indicators	Care Learning Area
G.4	Can control themselves when using integrated kinesthetic skills while standing still, moving and using	- integration of locomotion and non- locomotion movements such as; jumping while turning, zigzag, running
	equipment.	with changing directions and use of tool like balls and strings.
	2. Practise free-hand physical exercises in accord with the beats.	- exercising with free-hand in accord with the beats.
	3. Play imitating games and activities in relays.	- play game relays
	4. Can play at least one kind of basic sport.	- basic sports like Chair ball, Hand ball

Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games, Thai and International Sports

Standard H3.2 : Favour for physical exercise, playing games and sports regularly; observance of rights, rules and regulations; having sporting spirit; having true competitive spirit and appreciation of the aesthetics of sports

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.4	1. Do physical exercises and play games and sports that they like; able to analyse their own developmental effects by following examples and practices of others.	- do physical exercises and play games and sports that they like; able to analyze their own developmental effects by following examples and practices of others -know the value of exercise and game playing and sports for good health.

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
	2. Observe rules and regulations of basic sports in accord with the respective kinds of sports played.	- observe rules and regulations of basic sports in accord with the respective kinds of sports played.

Strand 4: Health Strengthening, Capacities and Disease Prevention

Standard H4.1 : Appreciation and skills in health strengthening; maintaining one's health; disease prevention and strengthening capacity for health

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.4	1. Explain relationship between the	- the relationship between
	environment and health.	environments and health
		- proper management of the
		environment for good health
	2. Explain states of emotions and	- states of emotions and feelings
	feelings affecting health.	affecting health such as; anger, stress,
		hate, sad, nervous, fear, jealous,
		bored, aggressive, glad, love, joy,
		comfortable
		- good effects of being healthy
		* Cheerful, happy, etc
		- bad effects of being unhealthy
		- headache, stomachache, loss of
		appetite, weak

Strand 5: Safety in Life

Standard H5.1:

Prevention and avoidance of risk factors; behaviours detrimental to health; accidents; use of medicines; addictive substances and violence

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.4	Explain the importance of the use of medicines and proper methods for using medicines.	 the importance of the used of medicines the proper methods for using medicines
	2. Show methods of first aid treatment when harmed by misuse of medicines, chemicals, insect and animal bites, and injuries from playing sports.	- the method of first aid treatments * the harmful effects of misused medicines * chemicals * insects and animal bites * injuries from playing sports
	3. Analyse the damage of cigarette smoking and alcoholic drinks on health and analyse methods of protection.	- analyze the damage of cigarettes smoking and alcoholic drinks on health and analyze methods of protections

Description of basic courses

Health and Physical Education Grade 4

Time 40 hours

Study and analyse physical and mental growth and development in accord with their age. Explain importance of muscles, bones and joints affecting health, growth and development. Explain methods of taking care of muscles, bones and joints for efficient functioning. Explain characteristics of friends and of good family members. Exhibit behaviours appropriate to their sex in accord with Thai culture. Cite examples of methods of refusing harmful and inappropriate actions in sexual matters. Can control themselves when using integrated kinesthetic skills while standing still, moving and using equipment. Practise freehand physical exercises in accord with the beats. Play imitating games and activities in relays. Can play at least one kind of basic sport. Do physical exercises and play games and sports that they like; able to analyse their own developmental effects by following examples and practices of others. Observe rules and regulations of basic sports in accord with the respective kinds of sports played. Explain relationship between the environment and health. Explain states of emotions and feelings affecting health. Analyse data on labels of food and health products to make consumption choices. Test and improve physical capacities from the results of physical fitness testing. Explain the importance of the use of medicines and proper methods for using medicines. Show methods of first aid treatment when harmed by misuse of medicines, chemicals, insect and animal bites, and injuries from playing sports. Analyse the damage of cigarette smoking and alcoholic drinks on health and analyse methods of protection.

* A more profound knowledge of what students know. Analyze the issues and assumptions of the knowledge by using knowledge of the basic course material. The hypothesis is a conceptual solution to check the reliability of the source of knowledge. The basic knowledge of the subject matter of the question. To provide an explanation. Point of view And report the results of research using the 1200 - 1600 words

By using the skill of investigation for seeking knowledge ,data group, discussion, group procession and linkages

* The use of critical thinking and reasoning. Problem solving process. The flow of knowledge from learning. Research and knowledge. Comment our analytical assumptions. And find out what students know (Knowing).

Learners will achieve knowledge, understanding. They realize for developing their health and other people. They are good regulations and make their daily life happily. They are responsible and conscious of taking care of their health.

* The ability to question. To attempt to explain the comments. As a solution to solve the problem. Ability to transfer knowledge. Compared to knowledge about meeting the different groups and how to recognize (Way of Knowing).

Indicator code

HP 1.1 G4/1, G4/2, G4/3

HP 2.1 G4/1, G4/2, G4/3

HP 3.1 G4/1, G4/2

HP 3.2 G4/1, G4/2

HP 4.1 G4/1, G4/2, G4/3, G4/4, G4/5

HP 5.1 G4/1, G4/2, G4/3

Total 18 indicators

Course Syllabus Analyzing of Learning Area of Health Education Grade 4

	Learning Standard /local		
	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Indicators			
Strand 1: Human Growth and Development			
Standard H1.1: Understanding of nature of human			
growth and development			
P.4/1 Explain physical and mental growth and	- physical and mental growth	- explaining	- aware of the growth of
development in accord with their age.	and development	- describing	human body
		- presentation	- self value
		- communication	- acceptance of
			development
P.4/2 Explain importance of muscles, bones and	- importance of muscles,	- explaining	- awareness
joints affecting health, growth and development.	bones, joints for health,	- describing	- self value
	growth and development	- presentation	- acceptance of
		- communication	development
P.4/3 Explain methods of taking care of muscles,	- proper care for muscles,	- explaining	- awareness
bones and joints for efficient functioning.	bones and joints in order for	- describing	- self value
	efficient functioning	- presentation	- acceptance of
		- communication	development

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 2: Life and Family			
Standard H2.1: Understanding and self-appreciation;			
family; sex education; and life skills			
P.4/1 Explain characteristics of friends and of good	- characteristics of friends and	- creative thinking	- relationship of oneself
family members.	of good family members	- decision	and family
		- relationship	- accept criticism
		- responsibility	- usage of relationship
P.4/2 Exhibit behaviours appropriate to their sex in	- appropriate sex behaviours	- creative thinking	- relationship of oneself
accord with Thai culture.	in accord with Thai culture	- decision	and family
		- relationship	- accept criticism
		- responsibility	- usage of relationship
			- Thai wisdom
			- Thai value
P.4/3 Cite examples of methods of refusing harmful	- children's protection on	- creative thinking	- relationship of oneself
and inappropriate actions in sexual matters.	dangers of sex	- decision	and family
		- search knowledge	- awareness
		- relationship	- cautious
		- responsibility	- usage of relationship

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games,			
Thai and International Sports			
Standard H3.1: Understanding and skills in			
movement; physical activities; playing games and			
sports			
P.4/1 Can control themselves when using integrated	- locomotion	- conducting of	- value of movements
kinesthetic skills while standing still, moving and	- non locomotion	movement	- accept their ability
using equipment.		- importance of	
		exercise	
		- making decision	
		- searching knowledge	
P.4/2 Practise free-hand physical exercises in accord	- exercising with free-hand in	- conducting of	- value of movements
with the beats.	accord with the beats.	movement	- accept their ability
		- importance of	
		exercise	
		- making decision	
		- searching knowledge	

.

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P.4/3 Play imitating games and activities in relays.	- Play game relays	- conducting of	- value of movements
		movement	- accept their ability
		- importance of	- desire to learn
		exercise	- intended work
		- making decision	
		- searching knowledge	
		- imitating	
P.4/4 Can play at least one kind of basic sport.	- Basic sports like Chair ball,	- conducting of	- value of movements
	Hand ball	movement	- accept their ability
		- importance of	- intended work
		exercise	- diligent
		- making decision	- awareness
		- searching knowledge	

.

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games,			
Thai and International Sports			
Standard H3.2 : Favour for physical exercise,			
playing games and sports regularly; observance of			
rights, rules and regulations; having sporting spirit;			
having true competitive spirit and appreciation of			
the aesthetics of sports			
P.4/1 Do physical exercises and play games and	- Do physical exercises and	- identifying	- able to analyze their own
sports that they like; able to analyse their own	play games and sports that	- search knowledge	developmental effects
developmental effects by following examples and	they like.	- decision	-know the value of
practices of others.		- management	exercise and game playing
			and sports for good health.
P.4/2 Observe rules and regulations of basic sports	- observe rules and regulations	- management	- value of movements
in accord with the respective kinds of sports	of basic sports in accord with	- making decision	- aware of the rules ad
played.	the respective kinds of sports	- searching knowledge	regulations
	played.	- responsibility	- sportsmanship
			- good relationship
			- good follower

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 4: Health Strengthening, Capacities and			
Disease Prevention			
Standard H4.1 : Appreciation and skills in health			
strengthening; maintaining one's health; disease			
prevention and strengthening capacity for health			
P.4/1 Explain relationship between the	- the relationship between	- searching data	- to know the usage and
environment and health.	environments and health	-management	the need of taking care of
	- proper management of the	environment for good	oneself and others
	environment for good health	health	- responsibility to control
	3-1-1	- decision of encourage	oneself
		good health	- self vale
		-explaining	- discipline
		-responsibility	
P.4/2 Explain states of emotions and feelings	- states of emotions and	- exclaiming	- awareness
affecting health.	feelings affecting health	- identifying	-cautious
	- good effects of being	- responsibility	- desire to learn
	healthy	- decision	- Intended work
	- bad effects of being unhealthy	- presentation	

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P.4/3 Analyse data on labels of food and health	- analyze data on labels of	- perform the	-to know the importance
products to make consumption choices.	food and health products to	manner of	of good health
	make consumption choices	taking care of	- taking good care of
		health	health by oneself
		- thinking process	
		- management	
		- responsibility	
		- decision	
P.4/4 Test and improve physical capacities from	- assess the physical fitness	- management	- awareness
the results of physical fitness testing	- improve physical capacities	- identifying	- cautious
	from the results of physical	- conducting	- desire to learn
	fitness testing	- search knowledge	
Strand 5: Safety in Life			
Standard H5.1: Prevention and avoidance of risk			
factors; behaviours detrimental to health;			
accidents; use of medicines; addictive substances			
and violence			

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P.4/1 Explain the importance of the use of	- the importance of the used	- explanation	- awareness of the
medicines and proper methods for using	of medicines	- describing	symptom of illness and
medicines.	- the proper methods for using	- identifying	injuries
	medicines		- awareness of protection
			in illnesses and injuries
			- value of life
P.4/2 Show methods of first aid treatment when	- the method of first aid	- explanation	- awareness of health
harmed by misuse of medicines, chemicals,	treatments	- decision making	- accept criticism
insect and animal bites, and injuries from playing		- communication	- realize the need of help
sports.		- responsibility	- awareness of first aid
			treatment
P.4/3 Analyse the damage of cigarette smoking and	- analyze the damage of	- explanation	- awareness
alcoholic drinks on health and analyse methods of	cigarettes smoking and	- describing	- cautious
protection.	alcoholic drinks on health and	- identifying	- desire to learn
	analyze methods of		- intended work
	protections		- value of life

Learning Area of Health and Physical Education

Strand 1: Human Growth and Development

Standard H1.1: Understanding of nature of human growth and development

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.5	Explain importance of digestive and excretory systems on health, growth and development.	-tThe Importance of digestive and excretory system for health, growth and development
	2. Explain methods of taking care of digestive and excretory systems for functioning.	-Methods of taking care of digestive and excretory system for effective functioning

Strand 2: Life and Family

Standard H2.1: Understanding and self-appreciation; family; sex education; and life skills

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.5	Explain sexual changes and conduct themselves appropriately.	- stages of sexual development and conduct themselves appropriately
	Explain the importance of having a warm family in accord with Thai culture.	- values of Sexual Ethics according to Thai culture.
	3. Specify desirable and undesirable behaviours in resolving conflicts in family and groups of friends.	- children's protection against drugs

Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games, Thai and International Sports

Standard H3.1: Understanding and skills in movement; physical activities; playing games and sports

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.5	1 . Arrange patterns of integrated movements and control themselves when using kinesthetic skills in accord with the patterns prescribed.	 the pattern of body movements conducting of body activity locomotors movement and non locomotors movement use the tool such as exercise,
	2. Play games leading to chosen sports and kinesthetic activities in relays.3. Control movements regarding accepting and using forces and balance.	 games through the sports and relay activity such as hitting, throwing, running, catching. regards accept and use of force and balance
	 4. Show mechanical skills in participating in physical activities and playing sports. 5. Can play Thai and international sports as individuals and in teams, one of each kind. 	- show mechanical skills in participating in physical activities and playing sports -can play Thai and international sports such as Tak-roh, running, tug of war, badminton, football table tennis
	6. Explain principles and participate in at least one recreational activity.	- principles and recreation activity

Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games, Thai and International Sports

Standard H3.2:

Favour for physical exercise, playing games and sports regularly; observance of rights, rules and regulations; having sporting spirit; having true competitive spirit and appreciation of the aesthetics of sports

Class	Indicators	Care Learning Area
G.5	Do physical exercises by following patterns, play games requiring thinking skills and decision-making.	- principles and Patterns of exercise Exercise and game played. e.g. various games, mimic, modeling and folk game
	2. Regularly play their favourite sports by creating a variety of alternatives for their own practice, and have sporting spirit.	 -playing Thai sports and international sports by individual and team suitable for the level. - play their favorite sports by creating a variety of alternatives of their own practice and have sporting spirits.
	3. Observe rules and regulations of playing games and Thai and international sports in accord with the respective kinds of sports played.	 observe rules and regulations of playing games and Thai and international sports in accord with the respective kinds of sports played. -how to charge and protect in playing Thai and international sports.
	4. Observe their own rights, do not infringe on those of others and accept individual differences in playing games and Thai and international sports.	 observe their own rights, do not infringe on those of others. except individual difference in playing games in Thai and international sports.

Strand 4: Health Strengthening, Capacities and Disease Prevention

Standard H4.1 : Appreciation and skills in health strengthening; maintaining one's health; disease prevention and strengthening capacity for health

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.5	Show behaviours that recognise the importance of observing the National Health Regulations.	-the importance of observing the national health regulations
	2. Search for data and information for health-strengthening.	- search for data and information for health-strengthening
	decision-making when choosing to buy food and health products with proper reasons.	- making decisions on buying foods and health products (foods, cosmetics, hygiene) with proper reasons
	4. Observe requirements for self- protection from diseases frequently found in daily life.	 observe requirements for self protection from diseases frequently found in daily life. : fever, hemorrhagic, skin rashes, tooth decay, etc.
	5. Test and improve physical capacity from results of physical fitness testing.	assess physical fitnessimprove physical capacity from results of physical fitness testing

Strand 5: Safety in Life

Standard H5.1: Prevention and avoidance of risk factors; behaviours detrimental to health; accidents; use of medicines; addictive substances and violence

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.5	1. Analyse the factors influencing the	- the factors influencing the used of
	use of addictive substances.	addictive substances (liquor,
		cigarettes, drugs, etc.)
		* family, friends and society
		* values and beliefs
		* health problems
		* materials, etc.
	2. Analyse effects of the use of	- the effects of the used of medicines
	medicines and addictive substances	and addictive substances on the
	on the body, mind, emotions,	body, mind and emotions, society and
	society and the intellect.	the intellect.
	3. Conduct themselves for safety from	- conduct themselves from safety
	misuse of medicines and to avoid	from misuse of medicines ad avoid
	addictive substances.	addictive substances.
		- avoiding addictive substances
	4. Analyse the influence of media on	- the influence of media on health
	health behaviours.	behavior (internet, games, etc.)
	5. Conduct themselves for protection	- conduct themselves from protection
	from harm from playing sports.	from harm, from playing sports

Description of basic courses

Health and Physical Education Grade 5

Time 40 hours

Study, analyse and observe the importance of digestive and excretory systems on health, growth and development. Explain methods of taking care of digestive and excretory systems for functioning. Explain sexual changes and conduct themselves appropriately. Explain the importance of having a warm family in accord with Thai culture. Specify desirable and undesirable behaviours in resolving conflicts in family and groups of friends. Arrange patterns of integrated movements and control themselves when using kinesthetic skills in accord with the patterns prescribed. Play games leading to chosen sports and kinesthetic activities in relays.

Control movements regarding accepting and using forces and balance. Show mechanical skills in participating in physical activities and playing sports. Can play Thai and international sports as individuals and in teams, one of each kind. Explain principles and participate in at least one recreational activity. Do physical exercises by following patterns, play games requiring thinking skills and decision-making. Regularly play their favourite sports by creating a variety of alternatives for their own practice, and have sporting spirit. Observe rules and regulations of playing games and Thai and international sports in accord with the respective kinds of sports played. Observe their own rights, do not infringe on those of others and accept individual differences in playing games and Thai and international sports. Show behaviours that recognise the importance of observing the National Health Regulations. Search for data and information for health-strengthening. Analyse advertising media to inform decision-making when choosing to buy food and health products with proper reasons. Observe requirements for self-protection from diseases frequently found in daily life. Test and improve physical capacity from results of physical fitness testing. Analyse the factors influencing the use of addictive substances.

Analyse effects of the use of medicines and addictive substances on the body, mind, emotions, society and the intellect. Conduct themselves for safety from misuse of medicines

and to avoid addictive substances. Analyse the influence of media on health behaviours. Conduct themselves for protection from harm from playing sports.

* A more profound knowledge of what students know. Analyze the issues and assumptions of the knowledge by using knowledge of the basic course material. The hypothesis is a conceptual solution to check the reliability of the source of knowledge. The basic knowledge of the subject matter of the question. To provide an explanation. Point of view And report the results of research using the 1200 - 1600 words

By using the skill of seeking knowledge ,survey, checking, searching for data, data group and group procession

* The use of critical thinking and reasoning. Problem solving process. The flow of knowledge from learning. Research and knowledge. Comment our analytical assumptions. And find out what students know (Knowing).

Learners will achieve knowledge, understanding about meaning and importance of developing health. They realize for developing their health and other people. They are good regulations and make their daily life happily. They are responsible and conscious of health and safety both themselves and other people.

* The ability to question. To attempt to explain the comments. As a solution to solve the problem. Ability to transfer knowledge. Compared to knowledge about meeting the different groups and how to recognize (Way of Knowing).

Indicator code

HP 1.1 G5/1, G5/2

HP 2.1 G5/1, G5/2, G5/3

HP 3.1 G5/1, G5/2, G5/3, G5/4, G5/5, G5/6

HP 3.2 G5/1, G5/2, G5/3, G5/4

HP 4.1 G5/1, G5/2, G5/3, G5/4, G5/5

HP 5.1 G5/1, G5/2, G5/3, G5/4, G5/5

Total 25 indicators

Course Syllabus Analyzing of Learning Area of Health Education Grade 5

	Learning Standard /local		
	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Indicators			
Strand 1: Human Growth and Development			
Standard H1.1: Understanding of nature of human			
growth and development			
P.5/1 Explain importance of digestive and excretory	- the importance of digestive	- describing	- desire to learn
systems on health, growth and development.	and excretory system for	- searching knowledge	- knowledge of the
	health, growth and	- communication	characteristics and function
	development	- presentation	of digestive and excretory
			system
P.5/2 Explain methods of taking care of digestive	- methods of taking care of	- presentation	-know how to take care of
and excretory systems for functioning.	digestive and excretory	- describing	their -digestive and
	system for effective	- communication	excretory system
	functioning	- checking	-circumspection/awareness
			-cautiousness
			-self value

	I	earning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 2: Life and Family			
Standard H2.1: Understanding and self-appreciation;			
family; sex education; and life skills			
P.5/1 Explain sexual changes and conduct	- stages of sexual	-adjusting	-to know the usage and
themselves appropriately.	development and conduct	- explaining	need to take care of
	themselves appropriately	-responsibility	one's health
		-collecting data	-the value of thinking
		-good life skills are -	- conscious of Thai
		preventing social	- pride of Thai wisdom
		problems	
P.5/2 Explain the importance of having a warm	- values of sexual ethics	-explaining	-to know the usage and
family in accord with Thai culture.	according to Thai culture.	- adjusting	need to take care of
		-responsibility	one's health
		-collecting data	-the value of thinking
		-good life skills are -	- conscious of Thai
		preventing social	- pride of Thai wisdom
		problems	

.

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P.5/3	- desirable and undesirable	-adjusting	-to know the usage and
Specify desirable and undesirable behaviours in	behavior	-responsibility	need to take care of
resolving conflicts in family and groups of friends.		-collecting data	one's health
		-good life skills are	-the value of thinking
		-preventing social	- conscious of Thai
		problems	- pride of Thai wisdom
Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games,			
Thai and International Sports			
Standard H3.1: Understanding and skills in			
movement; physical activities; playing games and			
sports			
P.5/1 Arrange patterns of integrated movements	- the pattern of body	- conducting of	- usage of exercise
and control themselves when using kinaesthetic	movements	movement	- awareness
skills in accord with the patterns prescribed.	- conducting of body activity	- importance of	- cautious
	- locomotors movement and	exercise	- desire to earn
	non locomotors movement	- making decision	- taking care of good
	- use the tool such as		health
	exercise,		

		Learning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P.5/2 Play games leading to chosen sports and	- Games through the sports	- conducting of	- usage of exercise
kinesthetic activities in relays.	and relay activity such as	movement	- awareness
	hitting, throwing, running,	- importance of	- cautious
	catching.	exercise	- desire to earn
		- making decision	- taking care of good
			health
P.5/3 Control movements regarding accepting and	- regards accept and use of	- conducting of	- usage of exercise
using forces and balance.	force and balance	movement	- awareness
		- importance of	- cautious
		exercise	- desire to learn
		- making decision	- taking care of good
			health
P.5/4 Show mechanical skills in participating in	- show mechanical skills in	- conducting of	- usage of exercise
physical activities and playing sports.	participating in physical	movement	- awareness
	activities and playing sports	- importance of	- cautious
		exercise	- desire to earn
		- making decision	- taking care of good
			health

	L	earning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P.5/5 Can play Thai and international sports as	- can play Thai and	- conducting of	- usage of exercise
individuals and in teams, one of each kind.	international sports	movement	- awareness
		- importance of	- cautious
		exercise	- desire to learn
		- making decision	- love of Thai sports
P.5/6 Explain principles and participate in at least	- principles and recreation	- conducting of	- awareness
one recreational activity.	activity	movement	- cautious
		- importance of	- desire to learn
		exercise	
		- making decision	

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games,			
Thai and International Sports			
Standard H3.2 : Favour for physical exercise,			
playing games and sports regularly; observance of			
rights, rules and regulations; having sporting spirit;			
having true competitive spirit and appreciation of			
the aesthetics of sports			
P.5/1 Do physical exercises by following patterns,	- Principles and Patterns of	- conducting of	- usage of exercise
play games requiring thinking skills and decision-	exercise	movement	- awareness
making.		- importance of	- cautious
		exercise	- desire to earn
		- making decision	- taking care of good
		- thinking	health

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P5/2 Regularly play their favourite sports by	-Playing Thai sports and	- conducting of	- usage of exercise
creating a variety of alternatives for their own	international sports by	movement	- awareness
practice, and have sporting spirit.	individual and team suitable	- importance of	- cautious
	for the level.	exercise	- desire to earn
	- Play their favorite sports	- making decision	- taking care of good
		- responsibility	health
			- love of Thai sports
P.5/3 Observe rules and regulations of playing	- Observe rules and	- conducting of	- usage of exercise
games and Thai and international sports in	regulations of playing games	movement	- awareness
accord with the respective kinds of sports	and Thai and international	- importance of	- cautious
played.	sports in accord with the	exercise	- desire to earn
	respective kinds of sports	- making decision	- taking care of good
	played.	- responsibility	health
	- How to charge and protect		
	in playing Thai and		
	international sports.		

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P5/4 Observe their own rights, do not infringe on	- observe their own rights, do	- responsibility	- awareness
those of others and accept individual differences	not infringe on those of	- conducting of	- cautious
in playing games and Thai and international	others.	movement	- desire to learn
sports.	- except individual difference	- importance of	
	in playing games in Thai and	exercise	
	international sports.	- responsibility	
		- making decision	
Strand 4: Health Strengthening, Capacities and			
Disease Prevention			
Standard H4.1 : Appreciation and skills in health			
strengthening; maintaining one's health; disease			
prevention and strengthening capacity for health			
P.5/1 Show behaviours that recognise the	-The importance of observing	- observing	- awareness of health
importance of observing the National Health	the national health	- creative thinking	- accept criticism
Regulations.	regulations	- decision	- Self value
		- thinking progress	
		- responsibility	

	L	earning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P.5/2 Search for data and information for	- Search for data and	- communicative	- awareness of health
health-strengthening.	information for health-	- collecting data	- responsibility
	strengthening	- adjusting	- awareness of the illness
		- responsibility	
		- first aid treatment	
P.5/3 Analyse advertising media to inform	- Making decisions on buying	- analyzing	- awareness of health
decision-making when choosing to buy food and	foods and health products (- management	- accept criticism
health products with proper reasons.	foods, cosmetics, hygiene)	- creative thinking	- self value
	with proper reasons	- decision	- intended work
		- thinking progress	
P.5/4 Observe requirements for self-protection	- Observe requirements for	- observing	- awareness of health
from diseases frequently found in daily life.	self protection from diseases	- communicative	- self value
	frequently found in daily life.	- collecting data	- cautiousness
	: fever, hemorrhagic, skin		-
	rashes, tooth decay, etc.		

	L	earning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P.5/5 Test and improve physical capacity from results of physical fitness testing.	- Assess physical fitness- Improve physical capacityfrom results of physical fitnesstesting	communicativecollecting dataadjusting	awarenesstaking care of oneselfvalues of thinking
Strand 5: Safety in Life Standard H5.1: Prevention and avoidance of risk factors; behaviours detrimental to health; accidents; use of medicines; addictive substances and violence			-
P.5/1 Analyse the factors influencing the use of addictive substances.	- The factors influencing the used of addictive substances	observingcreative thinkingdecisionthinking progress	awareness of healthaccept criticismself valueintended workdesire to learn

	Le	earning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P.5/2 Analyse effects of the use of medicines	- The effects of the used of	- communicative	- awareness of health
and addictive substances on the body, mind,	medicines and addictive	- collecting data	- responsibility
emotions, society and the intellect.	substances on the body, mind	- adjusting	- awareness of the illness
	and emotions, society and the	- responsibility	- taking care of themselves
	intellect.	- first aid treatment	
P.5/3 Conduct themselves for safety from misuse	- Conduct themselves from	- conducting	- awareness of health
of medicines and to avoid addictive substances.	safety from misuse of	- management	- accept criticism
	medicines ad avoid addictive	-observing	- self value
	substances.	- creative thinking	- intended work
	- Avoiding addictive	- decision	- desire to learn
	substances	- thinking progress	
P.5/4 Analyse the influence of media on health	- The influence of media on	- analyzing	- awareness of health
behaviours	health behavior (internet,	- management	- accept criticism
	games, etc.)	- creative thinking	- self value
		- decision	- intended work
		- thinking progress	- desire to learn

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P.5/5 Conduct themselves for protection from	- Conduct themselves from	- observing	- awareness of health
harm from playing sports.	protection from harm, from	- conducting	- accept criticism
	playing sports	- creative thinking	- self value
		- decision	- intended work
		- thinking progress	- desire to learn

Learning Area of Health and Physical Education

Strand 1: Human Growth and Development

Standard H1.1: Understanding of nature of human growth and development

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.6	Explain the importance of reproductive and circulatory systems affecting health, growth and development.	- Importance of reproductive and circulatory system affecting health, growth and development
	Explain methods of taking care of reproductive, circulatory and respiratory systems for normal functioning.	-methods of taking care of reproductive, circulatory and respiratory systems for normal functioning

Strand 2: Life and Family

Standard H2.1: Understanding and self-appreciation; family; sex education; and life skills

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.6	Explain the importance of creating and maintaining relationships with others.	- importance of creating and maintaining relationships with others - factors of success for teamwork :
		individual ability, duties of the members, acceptance of others' idea and individual differences, responsibility
	Analyse risk behaviours conducive to sexual intercourse, contracting AIDS and premature pregnancy.	- risk behaviours conducive to sexual intercourse, contracting AIDS and premature pregnancy

Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games, Thai and International Sports

Standard H3.1: Understanding and skills in movement; physical activities; playing games and sports

Class	Indicators	Care Learning Area
G.6	1. Can show kinesthetic skills with	- can show kinesthetic skills with
	others in relays and in integration	others in relays and in integration
	while standing still, moving and	while standing still, moving and using
	using equipment and movements	equipment and movements attuned
	attuned to songs.	to songs
	2. Classify kinaesthetic principles	- controlling movements regarding
	regarding accepting and using forces	accepting and using forces and
	and balance of body movements in	balance in game and sports
	playing games and sports, and	
	apply results for improving and	
	increasing their practices and those	
	of others.	
	3. Can play Thai and international	-can play Thai and international sports
	sports as individuals and in teams,	as individuals and in team, one of
	one of each kind.	each kind. e.g. running, swimming,
		table tennis, volleyball, football, etc.
	4. Use mechanical skills for improving	- use mechanical skills for improving
	and increasing their own capacities	and increasing their own capacities
	and those of others in playing	and those of other in playing sports.
	sports.	
	5. Participate in at least one	-participate in at least one
	recreational activity, and apply the	recreational activity, and apply the
	knowledge or principles obtained as a	knowledge or principles obtained as a
	basis for studying and seeking	basis for studying and seeking
	knowledge about other matters.	knowledge about other matters.

Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games, Thai and International Sports

Standard H3.2:

Favour for physical exercise, playing games and sports regularly; observance of rights, rules and regulations; having sporting spirit; having true competitive spirit and appreciation of the aesthetics of sports

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.6	Explain the benefits and principles	- Explain the benefits and principles of
	of doing physical exercise for health,	doing physical exercise for health,
	physical capacity and personality-	physical capacity and personality-
	strengthening.	strengthening
	2. Play games requiring planning skills,	- play games requiring planning skills
	and able to increase skills for	Able to increase skills for physical
	physical exercises and movements	exercises and movements on a
	on a systematic basis.	systematic basis
	3. Play their favourite sports and able	- play their own favorite sports
	to regularly assess their own playing	Able to regularly assess their own
	skills.	playing skills
	4. Observe rules and regulations of	- observe Rules and regulations in
	the respective kinds of sports	Thai sports and international sports
	played, bearing in mind their own	
	safety and that of others.	
	5. Distinguish offensive and defensive	-distinguish offensive and defensive
	strategies and apply teams in	strategies and apply teams in playing
	playing sports.	sports
	6. Play games and sports in unity and	- play games and sports in unity and
	have sporting spirit.	have sporting spirit

Strand 4: Health Strengthening, Capacities and Disease Prevention

Standard H4.1 : Appreciation and skills in health strengthening; maintaining one's health; disease prevention and strengthening capacity for health

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.6	Show behaviours for preventing and solving environmental problems affecting health.	 the importance of environment affecting health solving environmental problems affecting health preventing and solving environmental problems affecting health
	2. Analyse effects from spreading of diseases and propose guidelines for preventing important communicable diseases prevalent in Thailand.	 the recent epidemic the effect of epidemic guidelines for preventing important communicable diseases prevalent in Thailand
	3. Show behaviours indicating responsibility for health for all.	- show behavior indicating responsibility for health and for all
	4. Continuously strengthen and improve physical capacity for health.	the way to assess the physical fitnesscontinuously strengthen and improve physical capacity for health

Strand 5: Safety in Life

Standard H5.1: Prevention and avoidance of risk factors; behaviours detrimental to health; accidents; use of medicines; addictive substances and violence

Class	Indicators	Core Learning Area
G.6	1. Analyse effects of violence from	- natural disasters
	natural disasters on the body, mind	* types of natural disaster
	and society.	* the effects of violence from
		natural disaster on the body, mind
		and society
	2. Specify self-conduct for safety from	-specify self conduct for safety for
	natural disasters.	natural disasters
	3. Analyse causes of addiction to	- the cause of addiction to drugs
	drugs and persuade others to avoid	- persuade others to avoid the use of
	the use of drugs.	dugs

Description of basic courses

Health and Physical Education Grade 6

Time 40 hours

Study, analyse and observe the importance of reproductive and circulatory systems affecting health, growth and development. Explain methods of taking care of reproductive, circulatory and respiratory systems for normal functioning. Explain the importance of creating and maintaining relationships with others. Analyse risk behaviours conducive to sexual intercourse, contracting AIDS and premature pregnancy. Can show kinesthetic skills with others in relays and in integration while standing still, moving and using equipment and movements attuned to songs. Classify kinaesthetic principles regarding accepting and using forces and balance of body movements in playing games and sports, and apply results for improving and increasing their practices and those of others. Can play Thai and international sports as individuals and in teams, one of each kind. Use mechanical skills for improving and increasing their own capacities and those of others in playing sports. Participate in at least one recreational activity, and apply the knowledge or principles obtained as a basis for studying and seeking knowledge about other matters. Explain the benefits and principles of doing physical exercise for health, physical capacity and personality-strengthening. Play games requiring planning skills, and able to increase skills for physical exercises and movements on a systematic basis. Play their favourite sports and able to regularly assess their own playing skills. Observe rules and regulations of the respective kinds of sports played, bearing in mind their own safety and that of others. Distinguish offensive and defensive strategies and apply teams in playing sports. Play games and sports in unity and have sporting spirit. Show behaviours for preventing and solving environmental problems affecting health. Analyse effects from spreading of diseases and propose guidelines for preventing important communicable diseases prevalent in Thailand. Show behaviours indicating responsibility for health for all. Continuously strengthen and improve physical capacity for health. Analyse effects of violence from natural disasters on the body, mind and society. Specify self-conduct for safety from natural disasters. Analyse causes of addiction to drugs and persuade others to avoid the use of drugs.

* A more profound knowledge of what students know. Analyze the issues and assumptions of the knowledge by using knowledge of the basic course material. The hypothesis is a conceptual solution to check the reliability of the source of knowledge. The

basic knowledge of the subject matter of the question. To provide an explanation. Point of view And report the results of research using the 1200 - 1600 words

By using the skill of seeking knowledge ,survey, checking, searching for data, data group and group procession

* The use of critical thinking and reasoning. Problem solving process. The flow of knowledge from learning. Research and knowledge. Comment our analytical assumptions. And find out what students know (Knowing).

Learners will achieve knowledge, understanding about meaning and importance of developing health. They realize for developing their health and other people. They are good regulations and make their daily life happily. They are responsible and conscious of health and safety both themselves and other people.

* the ability to question. To attempt to explain the comments. As a solution to solve the problem. Ability to transfer knowledge. Compared to knowledge about meeting the different groups and how to recognize (Way of Knowing).

Indicator code

HP 1.1 G6/1, G6/2

HP 2.1 G6/1, G6/2

HP 3.1 G6/1, G6/2, G6/3, G6/4, G6/5

HP 3.2 G6/1, G6/2, G6/3, G6/4, G6/5, G6/6

HP 4.1 G6/1, G6/2, G6/3, G6/4

HP 5.1 G6/1, G6/2, G6/3

Total 25 indicators

Course Syllabus Analyzing of Learning Area of Health Education Grade 6

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 1: Human Growth and Development			
Standard H1.1: Understanding of nature of human			
growth and development			
P.6/1 Explain the importance of reproductive and	- importance of reproductive	- describing	- desire to learn
circulatory systems affecting health, growth and	and circulatory system	- searching knowledge	- knowledge of the
development.	affecting health, growth and	- communication	characteristics and function of
	development	- presentation	reproductive and circulatory
			system
P.6/2 Explain methods of taking care of	- methods of taking care of	- presentation	- know how to take care of
reproductive, circulatory and respiratory systems	reproductive, circulatory and	- describing	their reproductive and
for normal functioning.	respiratory systems for normal	- communication	circulatory
	functioning	- checking	- circumspection/awareness
			- cautiousness
			- self value

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 2: Life and Family			
Standard H2.1: Understanding and self-appreciation;			
family; sex education; and life skills			
P.6/1 Explain the importance of creating and	- Importance of creating and	- creative thinking	relationship of oneself and
maintaining relationships with others.	maintaining relationships with	- decision	family
	others	- relationship	accept criticism
	- Factors of success for	- responsibility	usage of relationship
	teamwork :		
	individual ability, duties of		
	the members,		
	acceptance of others' idea		
	and individual differences,		
	responsibility		
P.6/2 Analyse risk behaviours conducive to sexual	- Risk behaviours conducive to	- thinking	behavior of sexual
intercourse, contracting AIDS and premature	sexual intercourse, contracting	- self-confidence	intercourse
pregnancy.	AIDS and premature	- decision	- cautiousness
	pregnancy		realize the need of help

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games,			
Thai and International Sports			
Standard H3.1: Understanding and skills in			
movement;			
physical activities; playing games and sports			
P.6/1 Can show kinaesthetic skills with others in	- Can show kinesthetic skills	- conducting of	- value of movements
relays and in integration while standing still, moving	with others in relays	movement	- accept their ability
and using equipment and movements attuned to		- importance of	
songs.		exercise	
		- making decision	
		- searching knowledge	
P.6/2 Classify kinaesthetic principles regarding	- Controlling movements	- conducting of	- value of movements
accepting and using forces and balance of body		movement	- accept their ability
movements in playing games and sports, and apply		- importance of	
results for improving and increasing their practices		exercise	
and those of others.		- making decision	
		- searching knowledge	

.

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P.6/3 Can play Thai and international sports as	-Can play Thai and	- conducting of	- value of movements
individuals and in teams, one of each kind.	international sports as	movement	- accept their ability
	individuals and in team, one	- importance of	
	of each kind. e.g. running,	exercise	
	swimming, table tennis,	- making decision	
	volleyball, football, etc.	- searching knowledge	
P.6/4 Use mechanical skills for improving and	- Use mechanical skills for	- conducting of	- value of movements
increasing their own capacities and those of others	improving and increasing their	movement	- accept their ability
in playing sports.	own capacities and those of	- importance of	
	other in playing sports.	exercise	
		- making decision	
		- searching knowledge	
P.6/5 Participate in at least one recreational activity,	- Participate in at least one	- conducting of	- value of movements
and apply the knowledge or principles obtained as	recreational activity, and apply	movement	- accept their ability
a basis for studying and seeking knowledge about	the knowledge or principles	- importance of	
other matters.	obtained as a basis for	exercise	
	studying and seeking	- making decision	
	knowledge about other	- searching knowledge	
	matters.		

	Learning Standard /local		
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
Strand 3: Movement, Physical Exercise, Games,			
Thai and International Sports			
Standard H3.2 : Favour for physical exercise,			
playing games and sports regularly; observance of			
rights, rules and regulations; having sporting spirit;			
having true competitive spirit and appreciation of			
the aesthetics of sports			
P.6/1 Explain the benefits and principles of doing	- Explain the benefits and	- relationship with	- accept ability
physical exercise for health, physical capacity and	principles of doing physical	others	- sportsmanship
personality-strengthening.	exercise for health, physical	- responsibility	- cooperate with
	capacity and personality-	- communication	others
	strengthening	- adapting	
		- making decision	
P6/2 Play games requiring planning skills, and able	- Play games requiring planning	- relationship with	- accept ability
to increase skills for physical exercises and	skills	others	- sportsmanship
movements on a systematic basis.	Able to increase skills for	- responsibility	- cooperate with
	physical exercises and	- communication	others
	movements on a systematic	- adapting	
	basis	- making decision	

	Learning Standard /local			
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute	
P.6/3 Play their favourite sports and able to	- Play their own favorite sports	- relationship with	- accept ability	
regularly assess their own playing skills.	Able to regularly assess their	others	- sportsmanship	
	own playing skills	- responsibility	- cooperate with	
		- communication	others	
		- adapting		
		- making decision		
P6/4 Observe rules and regulations of the	- Observe Rules and	- relationship with	- accept ability	
respective kinds of sports played, bearing in mind	regulations in Thai sports and	others	- sportsmanship	
their own safety and that of others.	international sports	- responsibility	- cooperate with	
		- communication	others	
		- adapting	-	
		- making decision		
		- observing		
P6/5 Distinguish offensive and defensive strategies	- Distinguish offensive and	- relationship with	lynour hour to cooperate	
and apply teams in playing sports.	defensive strategies and apply	others	- know how to cooperate	
	teams in playing sports	- communication	with others	
		- adapting	- aware of the offensive	
		- identifying	and defensive strategies	
		- analyzing		

	L	earning Standard /local	
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute
P6/6 Play games and sports in unity and have sporting spirit.	- Play games and sports in unity and have sporting spirit	relationship with othersresponsibilitycommunicationadaptingmaking decision	accept abilitysportsmanshipcooperate withothers
Strand 4: Health Strengthening, Capacities and Disease Prevention Standard H4.1: Appreciation and skills in health strengthening; maintaining one's health; disease prevention and strengthening capacity for health			-
P.6/1 Show behaviours for preventing and solving environmental problems affecting health.	The importance of environment to healthSolving and preventing environmental problems that will affect health	creative thinkingrelationship withothersresponsible	 can take care of one self aware on the preventing and solving environmental problems self preservation

	Learning Standard /local			
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute	
P.6/2 Analyse effects from spreading of diseases	- The recent epidemic	- management	- aware of the epidemic	
and propose guidelines for preventing important	- The effect of epidemic	- responsibility	- aware of the prevention	
communicable diseases prevalent in Thailand.	- Guidelines for preventing	- relationship with	of the disease	
	important communicable	others	- self preservation	
	diseases prevalent in Thailand	- analyzing	- concern to others	
			- aware of the value for	
			taking good care of oneself	
P.6/3 Show behaviours indicating responsibility for	- show behavior indicating	- communicative skills	- awareness of having good	
health	responsibility for health and	- collecting data	health	
for all.	for all	- adjusting	- cautious	
		- responsibility		
P.6/4 Continuously strengthens and improves	- the way to assess the	- communicative skills	- cautious	
physical capacity for health.	physical fitness	- collecting data	- aware how to	
	- continuously strengthen and	- adjusting	strengthens and	
	improve physical capacity for	- responsibility	improves good	
	health		health	
			- self value	

	Learning Standard /local			
Indicators	Knowledge	Process	Attribute	
Strand 5: Safety in Life				
Standard H5.1: Prevention and avoidance of risk factors; behaviours				
detrimental to health; accidents; use of medicines; addictive				
substances and violence				
P.6/1 Analyse effects of violence from natural disasters	- Natural disasters	- analyzing	- aware of the effect of	
on the body, mind and society.	* types of natural disaster	- communication	natural disaster	
	* the effects of violence	- identifying	- desire to learn	
	from natural disaster on the	- thinking process	- cautious	
	body, mind and society	- search knowledge	- planning to live	
		- decision		
P.6/2 Specify self-conduct for safety from natural	- Specify self conduct for	- decision	- value of oneself	
disasters.	safety for natural disasters	- identifying	- cautious	
		- thinking process		
		- searching knowledge		
P.6/3 Analyse causes of addiction to drugs and persuade	- The cause of addiction to	- communicative skills	- to know the prevention	
others to avoid the use of drugs.	drugs	- life skills	of danger	
	- Persuade others to avoid the	- collecting data	-thinking process	
	use of dugs	- adjusting	- accept the usage of	
		- responsibility	communication	
		- collecting data	- planning to live	

Learning Area of Occupation

Why it is necessary to learn Occupations and Technology

The learning area of occupations and technology contributes to development of learners in acquiring knowledge and understanding basic skills essential to their lives. Learners will thus be alert to changes and able to apply knowledge about living, occupations and technology to their work with creativity and competitiveness in Thai society and the world community. Learners will be able to see prospects for their future careers, love working and have a favourable attitude towards work, as well as lead a happy life in society, based on the principles of sufficiency.

What is learned in occupations and Technology?

The learning area of occupations and technology is aimed at learners' holistic development with a view to enabling them to acquire knowledge, capacity and essential skills required for work. Learners will thus efficiently see the prospects of their future careers and further education. The main contents include:

- Life and Family: work in daily life; ability to help themselves, their families and society under guidance of the principles of sufficiency economy; intent not to destroy the environment; emphasis on actual practice until attainment of confidence and pride in their accomplishments in order to discover their own capacities, aptitudes and interests
- **Design and Technology:** creative development of human capacities by applying knowledge with technological processes to create objects, utensils and methodologies, or to increase efficiency in life.
- Information and Communication Technologies (ICTs): process of information technologies; communication; the search for data; application of data and information; solution of problems or creation of work; value and effects of ICTs
- Occupations: skills essential to learners' occupations; recognition of the importance of morality, ethics and favourable attitude towards occupations; ability to use technologies appropriately; appreciation of value of honest occupations; and ability to see prospects for future careers

Learners' Quality

Grade 3 graduates

- Understand working methods to help themselves, their families and the public; use materials, instruments and equipment correctly as required for the type of work; have skills in processes of work; have skills in characteristics and habits of work that show enthusiasm, punctuality, economy, care for safety, cleanliness and carefulness, and have awareness of the need to protect the environment
- Understand the benefits of objects and utensils in daily life; have ideas for solving problems and responding to needs through creative thinking; are skilful in making simple toys and utensils by applying technological processes, i.e., identify problems or needs, collect data, design by conveying ideas through a two-dimensional sketch, construct and evaluate; choose materials and instruments appropriate for application; choose to use objects and utensils creatively in daily life, and manage objects and utensils through recycling
- Understand and are skilful in searching for data at all stages, presenting data in various forms and applying methods of care and maintenance of ICTs

Grade 6 graduates

- Understand working and improve each step of working; have skills in management, teamworking and systematic working, and have creative thinking; have characteristics and habits of work that show diligence, patience, responsibility and honesty; have manners and an awareness of the need to use water and electricity economically and cost-effectively
- Understand meaning and evolution of technology and elements of the technological system; have ideas for solving problems or responding to diverse needs; apply knowledge and skills in constructing work pieces to make objects and utensils safely according to their interests by using technological processes, i.e., identify problems or needs, collect data, design by conveying ideas through a three-dimensional sketch or mind map, construct and evaluate; choose to apply technologies creatively in daily life for life and society, and manage technologies through transformation and recycling

- Understand basic principles of problems-solving; are skilful in utilising computers to search for data, store data, prepare graphics, document and present data, and construct work pieces with awareness and responsibility
- Know and understand about occupations as well as have knowledge, capacity and morality related to occupations

Structuring Class Time Learning Area of Occupations

Grade	Tin	Total	
Grade	Core courses	Selective courses	Totat
Grade1	40	-	40
Grade2	40	-	40
Grade3	40	-	40
Grade4	80	-	80
Grade5	80	-	80
Grade6	80	-	80
Total	360	-	360

Structuring Class Time Learning Area of Occupations

	Year				
Grade	Subject	Credit	hour./Week	Hour/ year	
		Basic Strands			
Grade1	Occupations	1	1	40	
Grade2	Occupations	1	1	40	
Grade3	Occupations	1	1	40	
Grade4	Occupations	2	2	40	
Grade5	Occupations	2	2	40	
Grade6	Occupations	2	2	40	

Strand 1: Living and Family

Standard O1.1:

_	OI EII		onment for one s		
	T	l	el indicators	T	T
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6
 Tell methods of working for self-help. Use simple materials, instruments and equipment in working safely. Work for self- help with enthusiasm and punctuality. 	1. Tell methods and benefits of working to help themselves and their families. 2. Economically use materials, instruments and equipment suitable to the type of work. 3. Work safely to help themselves and their families.	1. Tell methods and benefits of working to help themselves, their families and the public. 2. Use materials, instruments and equipment as required for various types of work. 3. Work in stages as required by the work process, paying attention to cleanliness, carefulness and conservation of the environment.	 Explain the reasons for working to reach goals. Work in stages to reach goals with diligence, patience, responsibility and honesty. Conduct themselves with good manners when working. Economically and costeffectively use and energy and resources in working. 	1. Explain the reasons for working correctly at each stage required by the work process. 2. Apply management skills in systemic, refined and creative work. 3. Conduct themselves with good manners when working with family members. 4. Have an awareness of the economical and costeffective use of energy and resources.	 Discuss the guidelines for working and improving each stage of work. Apply management and teamwork skills. Conduct themselves with good manners when working with family members and others.

Strand 2: Occupation

Standard O2.1:

Understanding and acquisition of necessary skills and experiences; proper perception of future career; technological application for occupational development; endowment with morality and favourable attitude towards occupations

	Grade level indicators					
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3		Grade 5 1. Collect data about various occupations in the community.	Grade 6 1. Explore themselves to plan to choose occupations. 2. Specify knowledge, capacities and morality	
				Specify differences between occupations.	relevant to occupations of interest.	

Strand Content standards and Grade-level Indicators Grade1

Strand 1: Living and Family

Standard O1.1:

Grade	Strand	Content
Grade1	2. Use simple materials, instruments and equipment in working safely. 3. Work for self- help with enthusiasm and	 Meaning of housework Meaning of clothes and uniforms Doing housework to benefit yourself Benefits of doing housework and clothes and uniforms Clothes and uniforms in everyday life Getting dressed by yourself Use simple materials, instruments and equipment in working safely Meaning and benefits of food and nutrition Cooking utensils and kitchen appliances Types of agriculture Caring for plants Tools for your skilled work Types of skilled work
	punctuality.	- Handcraits, origami toys

	-	Work for self- help with enthusiasm
		and punctuality on time for their
		work

Occupation	Learning Area of Occupations
Grade1	Time 40 hours

Tell methods of working for self-help. Ex. Housework, clothes and uniforms, getting dressed by yourself. Use simple materials, instruments and equipment in working safely Ex. Cooking utensils and kitchen appliances, types of agriculture, Caring for plants, types of skilled work. Work for self- help with enthusiasm and punctuality.

For their have knowledge Understanding of work, problem solving process,

collaboration skills and seeking knowledge skill. Have moral, good behavior for working, on Time, enthusiasm and punctuality.

Total 3 Strands

- 1. Tell methods of working for self-help.
- 2. Use simple materials, instruments and equipment in working safely.
- 3. Work for self- help with enthusiasm and punctuality.

Learning Area of Occupations

Occupations

Learning Area of Occupations

Grade 1

Time 40 Hours

No.	Unit	Learning		Time	Scoring
		standards/	Strands	(Hour)	
		Indicators			
1.	Housework	Standard 1.1:	- Meaning of housework	6	10
		Gr.1/1	- Doing housework to benefit		
		Gr.1/2	yourself		
		Gr.1/3	- Benefits of doing housework		
2	Clothes and	Standard 1.1:	- Meaning of clothes and uniforms	6	10
	Uniforms	Gr.1/1	- Clothes and uniforms in		
		Gr.1/2	everyday life		
		Gr.1/3	- Getting dressed by yourself		
			- Benefits of clothes and uniforms		
3	Food and	Standard 1.1:	- Meaning and benefits of food	7	20
	Nutrition	Gr.1/1	and nutrition		
		Gr.1/2	- cooking		
		Gr.1/3			
4	Agriculture	Standard 1.1:	- Meaning and importance of	7	10
		Gr.1/1	agriculture		
		Gr.1/2	- Types of agriculture		
		Gr.1/3	- using agricultural products		
			- caring for plants		
5	Skilled work	Standard 1.1:	- Meaning and importance of	7	20
		Gr.1/1	skilled work		
		Gr.1/2	- Types of skilled work		
		Gr.1/3	-Tools for your skilled- work		
6.	Handcrafts	Standard 1.1:	- Types of handcrafts	7	30

No.	Unit	Learning		Time	Scoring
		standards/	Strands	(Hour)	
		Indicators			
		Gr.1/1	- Benefits of handcrafts		
		Gr.1/2	- Meaning of handcrafts		
		Gr.1/3	- Origami toys		
	Total all year / Scoring			40	100

Strand Content standards and Grade-level Indicators Grade2

Strand 1: Living and Family

Standard O1.1:

Grade	Strand	Content
Grade2	1. Tell methods and benefits of working	- Meaning and benefit of
	to help themselves and their families.	housework
		- Roles and responsibilities of
		family members
		- Washing up utensils
		- sweeping the floor
		- dressing for school
		- storing clothes and shoes
		- preparing fruit and vegetables for
		use
		- helping your family in the kitchen
	2. Economically use materials, instruments and equipment suitable to the type of work.	- seeding
		-caring for seeding
		-using tools for skilled work
		- Making toys
		- creativity
		- making toys using a design process
		- safe use of tools for skilled work
		- designing appliances in everyday life
		- Making personal appliances
	3. Work safely to help themselves and	- Safely and good behavior to work.
	their families.	

Occupation	Learning Area of Occupations		
Grade2	Time 40 hours		

Tell methods and benefits of working to help themselves and their families. For example, roles and responsibilities of family members, washing up utensils, preparing fruit and vegetables for use, helping your family in the kitchen. Economically use materials, instruments and equipment suitable to the type of work. For example, using tools for skilled work, making toys, safe use of tools for skilled work, designing appliances in everyday life and they can have work safely to help themselves and their families.

For their have knowledge Understanding of work, problem solving process, Collaboration skills and seeking knowledge skill. Have moral, good behavior for working, on time, enthusiasm and punctuality.

Total 3 Strands

- 1. Tell methods and benefits of working to help themselves and their families.
- 2. Economically use materials, instruments and equipment suitable to the type of work.
- 3. Work safely to help themselves and their families.

Learning Area of Occupations

Occupations

Learning Area of Occupations

Grade 2

Time 40 Hours

No.	Unit	Learning		Time	Scoring
		standards/	Strands	(Hour)	
		Indicators			
1.	Housework	Standard 1.1:	-meaning and benefit of houses	6	10
		Gr.2/1	work		
		Gr.2/2	- roles and responsibilities of		
		Gr.2/3	family members		
			- washing up utensils after meals		
			- sweeping the floor		
2	Clothes and	Standard 1.1:	- dressing for school	6	10
	Uniforms	Gr.2/1	- storing clothes and shoes		
		Gr.2/2			
		Gr.2/3			
3	Food and	Standard 1.1:	- preparing fruit and vegetables for	7	20
	Nutrition	Gr.2/1	use		
		Gr.2/2	- helping your family in the kitchen		
		Gr.2/3			
4	Agriculture	Standard 1.1:	- seeding	7	10
		Gr.2/1	- caring for seeding		
		Gr.2/2			
		Gr.2/3			
5	Skilled work	Standard 1.1:	- using tools for skilled work	7	20
		Gr.2/1	- making toys, creativity		
		Gr.2/2	- making toys using a design		
		Gr.2/3	process		
			- safe use of tools for skilled work		
6.	Handcrafts	Standard 1.1:	- designing appliances in everyday	7	30
		Gr.2/1	life		

No.	Unit	Learning		Time	Scoring
		standards/	Strands	(Hour)	
		Indicators			
		Gr.2/2	- making personal appliances		
		Gr.2/3			
	Total all year/Scoring			40	100

Strand Content standards and Grade-level Indicators Grade3

Strand 1: Living and Family

Standard O1.1:

Grade	Strand	Content
Grade3	Tell methods and benefits of working to help themselves, their families and	- working for one self - working for the public
	the public.	-working for your family
		- selective use of clothes
		- simple clothing repair
		- knowledge of cooking
		- keeping food
	2. Use materials, instruments and equipment as required for various types of work.	- growing homegrown vegetables
		- maintaining toys and repairing belongings
		-meaning and types of handcrafts benefits of making hand crafts and utensils by using
		local materials.
		- tools and equipment for making
		handcrafts
		- process of making handcrafts
		- local materials
		- making handcrafts by using simple
		materials
	3. Work in stages as required by the work	- Work in stages as required by the work
	process, paying attention to cleanliness,	process, paying attention to cleanliness,
	carefulness and conservation of the	carefulness and conservation of the
	environment	environment good behavior to work.

Occupation

Learning Area of Occupations

Grade3

Time 40 hours

.....

Tell methods and benefits of working to help themselves, their families and the public. Example: working for one self, public, family, selective use of clothes, and simple clothing repair. Use materials, instruments and equipment as required for various types of work. Example: growing homegrown vegetables, maintaining toys and repairing belongings

-meaning and types of handcrafts benefits of making hand crafts and utensils by using local materials, tools and equipment for making handcrafts, making handcrafts by using simple materials. Work in stages as required by the work process, paying attention to cleanliness, carefulness and conservation of the environment good behavior to work.

For their have knowledge Understanding of work, problem solving process, collaboration skills and seeking knowledge skill. Have moral, good behavior for working, on time, enthusiasm and punctuality.

Total 3 Strands

- 1. Tell methods and benefits of working to help themselves, their families and the public.
- 2. Use materials, instruments and equipment as required for various types of work.
- 3. Work in stages as required by the work process, paying attention to cleanliness, carefulness and conservation of the environment

Learning Area of Occupations

Occupations

Learning Area of Occupations

Grade 3

Time 40

Hours

No.	Unit	Learning		Time	Scoring
		standards/	Strands	(Hour)	
		Indicators			
1.	Housework	Standard 1.1:	- working for oneself	6	10
		Gr.3/1	- working for the public		
		Gr.3/2	- working for your family		
		Gr.3/3			
2	Clothes and	Standard 1.1:	- selective use of clothes	6	10
	Apparel	Gr.3/1	- simple clothing repair		
		Gr.3/2			
		Gr.3/3			
3	Food and	Standard 1.1:	- knowledge of cooking	7	20
	Nutrition	Gr.3/1	- keeping food		
		Gr.3/2			
		Gr.3/3			
4	Agriculture	Standard 1.1:	- growing homegrown vegetables	7	10
		Gr.3/1			
		Gr.3/2			
		Gr.3/3			
5	Skilled work	Standard 1.1:	- maintaining toys and repairing	7	20
		Gr.3/1	belongings		
		Gr.3/2			
		Gr.3/3			
6.	Handcrafts	Standard 1.1:	- meaning and types of handcrafts	7	30
		Gr.3/1	- local materials		
		Gr.3/2	- making handcrafts by using simple		
		Gr.3/3	materials		
			- process of making handcrafts		

No.	Unit	Learning		Time	Scoring
		standards/	Strands	(Hour)	
		Indicators			
			- benefits of making hand crafts and		
			utensils by using local materials		
			- tools and equipment for making		
			handcrafts		
		Total a	ll year/Scoring	40	100

Strand Content standards and Grade-level Indicators Grade4

Strand 1: Living and Family

Standard O1.1:

Grade	Strand	Content
Grade4	Explain the reasons for working to	- caring for yourself and your body
	reach goals.	- good manners and effective use of
		energy and resources
		- keeping your things tidy
		- good manners
		- removing stains on clothes
		- mending clothes
	2. Work in stages to reach goals with diligence, patience, responsibility and	- diligent, patient, responsible,
	honesty.	honest, moral at work
	3. Conduct themselves with good	- cooking food
	manners when working.	- Table manners
	4. Economically and cost-effectively use	- procedures for repairing equipment,
	and energy and resources in working.	tools, and appliances
		- safety when repairing equipment, tools,
		and appliances
		- examples of repairing equipment, tools,
		and appliances
		- benefits of repairing equipment, tools,
		and appliances
		-The importance of handcrafts
		- handcrafting process

Strand 2: Occupation

Standard O2.1:

Understanding and acquisition of necessary skills and experiences; proper perception of future career; technological application for occupational development; endowment with morality and favourable attitude towards occupations

Grade	Strand	Content
Grade4	Explain the meaning and importance of occupations.	- keeping personal documents - meaning and importance of jobs

Occupation Learning Area of Occupations

Grade4 Time 40 Hours

.....

Explain the reasons for working to reach goals. Example caring for yourself and your body, good manners and effective use of energy and resources, keeping your things tidy, removing stains on clothes, mending clothes. Work in stages to reach goals with diligence, patience, responsibility and honesty. Conduct themselves with good manners when working. Economically and cost-effectively use and energy and resources in working.

For their have knowledge Understanding of work, problem solving process, coollaboration skills and seeking knowledge skill. Have moral, good behavior for working, on time, enthusiasm and punctuality. There have diligent, patient, responsible, honest, and moral at work. Spending the energy and resource good attitude for work.

Total 5 Strands

- 1. Explain the reasons for working to reach goals.
- 2. Work in stages to reach goals with diligence, patience, responsibility and honesty.
- 3. Conduct themselves with good manners when working.
- 4. Economically and cost-effectively use and energy and resources in working.
- 5. Explain the meaning and importance of occupations.

Learning Area of Occupations

Occupations

Learning Area of Occupations

Grade 4

Time 40 Hours

No.	Unit	Learning		Time	Scoring
		standards/	Strands	(Hour)	
		Indicators			
1.	Housework	Standard 1.1:	- caring for yourself and your body	5	10
		Gr.4/1	- good manners and effective use		
		Gr.4/2	of energy and resources		
		Gr.4/3	- keeping your things tidy		
			- good manners		
2	Clothes and	Standard 1.1:	- removing stains on clothes	5	10
	Apparel	Gr.4/1	- mending clothes		
		Gr.4/2			
		Gr.4/3			
3	Food and	Standard 1.1:	- cooking food	5	10
	Nutrition	Gr.4/1	- table manners		
		Gr.4/2			
		Gr.4/3			
4	Agriculture	Standard 1.1:	- meaning of growing garden	5	10
		Gr.4/1	plants		
		Gr.4/2	- types of garden plants		
		Gr.4/3	- example of growing garden		
			plants		
			-tools and equipment for growing		
			garden plants		
			- benefits of growing garden plants		
5	Skilled work	Standard 1.1:	- procedures for repairing	5	20
		Gr.4/1	equipment ,tools, and appliances		
		Gr.4/2	- examples of repairing equipment,		
		Gr.4/3	tools, and appliances		

No.	Unit	Learning		Time	Scoring
		standards/	Strands	(Hour)	
		Indicators			
			- safety when repairing equipment,		
			tools, and appliances		
			- benefits of repairing equipment		
			,tools, and appliances		
6.	Handcrafts	Standard 2.1:	- the importance of handcrafts	7	20
		Gr.4/1	- handcrafting process		
			- basic principles of handcrafts		
			- handcrafting appliances and		
			accessories by using banana leaves		
			- making appliances and		
			accessories from paper		
7.	Business and jobs	Standard	- keeping personal documents	8	20
		2.1:	- meaning and importance of jobs		
		Gr.4/1			
		Total all yea	r / Scoring	40	100

Strand Content standards and Grade-level Indicators Grade5

Strand 1: Living and Family

Standard O1.1:

Grade	Strand	Content
Grade5	1. Explain the reasons for working	- working with family members
	correctly at each stage required by the	- ironing clothes
	work process	- collecting and folding clothes
		- washing and drying clothes
		- the meaning and importance of
		maintaining clothes
		- repairing clothes
	2. Apply management skills in systemic,	- buying good quality foods and drinks
	refined and creative work	- planting
	3. Conduct themselves with good	- repairing appliances in the household
	manners when working with family	- knowledge about how appliances work
	members	
	4. Have an awareness of the economical	
	and cost-effective use of energy and resources	
	and resources	

Strand 2: Occupation

Standard O2.1:

Understanding and acquisition of necessary skills and experiences; proper perception of future career; technological application for occupational development; endowment with morality and favourable attitude towards occupations

Grade	Strand	Content
Grade5	Collect data about various occupations in the community.	- handcrafting appliances and decorations from leftover local materials
	2. Specify differences between occupations.	 household accounting storing important documents maintaining personal family, and public property

Occupation	Learning Area of Occupations
Grade5	Time 40 hours

Explain the reasons for working correctly at each stage required by the work process. For example: washing and drying clothes, repairing clothes. Apply management skills in systemic, refined and creative work. For example: buying good quality foods and drinks. Conduct themselves with good manners when working with family members. Have an awareness of the economical and cost-effective use of energy and resources. Collect data about various occupations in the community. Specify differences between occupations For example: household accounting, storing important documents, maintaining personal family, and public property

For their have knowledge Understanding of work, problem solving process, collaboration skills and seeking knowledge skill. Have moral, good behavior for working, on time, enthusiasm and punctuality. There have diligent, patient, responsible, honest, and moral at work. Spending the energy and resource good attitude for work.

Total 6 Strands

- 1. Explain the reasons for working correctly at each stage required by the work process
- 2. Apply management skills in systemic, refined and creative work
- 3. Conduct themselves with good manners when working with family members
- 4. Have an awareness of the economical and cost-effective use of energy and resources
- 5. Collect data about various occupations in the community.
- 6. Specify differences between occupations.

Learning Area of Occupations

Occupations

Learning Area of Occupations

Grade 5

Time 40 hours

No.	Unit	Learning		Time	Scoring
		standards/	Strands	(Hour)	
		Indicators			
1.	Housework	Standard1.1:	- working with family members	5	5
		Gr5/1	- doing housework correctly		
		Gr.5/2			
		Gr.5/3			
2	Clothes	Standard1.1:	- ironing clothes	5	5
		Gr5/1	- collecting and folding clothes		
		Gr.5/2	- the meaning and importance		
		Gr.5/3	of maintaining clothes		
			- repairing clothes		
			- washing and drying clothes		
3	Food and	Standard1.1:	- buying good quality foods	5	10
	Nutrition	Gr5/1	and drinks		
4	Agriculture	Standard1.1:	- planting	5	20
		Gr.5/2			
5	Skilled work	Standard1.1:	- repairing appliances in the	5	10
		Gr5/1	household		
		Gr.5/2	- knowledge about how		
		Gr.5/3	appliances work		
6.	Technology	Standard1.1:	- knowledge about clean	4	10
		Gr5/1	technology		
		Gr.5/2			

No.	Unit	Learning		Time	Scoring
		standards/	Strands	(Hour)	
		Indicators			
		Gr.5/3	- basic knowledge about		
			technology		
7.	handcrafts	Standard2.1:	- handcrafting appliances and	4	10
		Gr5/1	decorations from leftover local		
		Gr.5/2	materials		
8	Business	Standard 2.1:	- household accounting	4	20
		Gr5/1	- storing important documents		
		Gr.5/2	- maintaining personal, family		
			,and public property		
9	Careers in the	Standard 2.1:	- careers in a community	3	10
	community	Gr5/1	- things to think about when		
		Gr.5/2	choosing a career		
			- the meaning of careers		
			- the importance of careers in		
			the community		
		Total all year	r / Scoring	40	100

Strand Content standards and Grade-level Indicators

Grade 6

Strand 1: Living and Family

Standard O1.1: Understanding of concept of work; endowment with creativity and skills for various aspects and work processes, management, teamwork, investigation for seeking knowledge, morality, diligence, and awareness of the need to economise on the use of energy and the environment for one's life and for family

Grade	Strand	Content
Grade6	Discuss the guidelines for working and improving each stage of work.	- maintenance of household property- working with family members- repairing clothes by mending and daring
	2. Apply management and teamwork skills.	- making meals for family members - preparing and cooking food
	3. Conduct themselves with good manners when working with family members and others.	raising ornamental fishesinstalling and assembling householdappliances

Strand 2: Occupation

Standard O2.1: Understanding and acquisition of necessary skills and experiences; proper perception of future career; technological application for occupational development; endowment with morality and favourable attitude towards occupations

Grade	Strand	Content
Grade6	1. Explore themselves to plan to choose	- meaning of careers
	occupations.	- types of careers
	2. Specify knowledge, capacities and	- morality in working
	morality relevant to occupations of	- self –analysis
	interest.	

Occupation	Learning Area of Occupations
Grade 6 Time 40 ho	

Discuss the guidelines for working and improving each stage of work. For example, maintenance of household property, working with family members, repairing clothes by mending and daring. Apply management and teamwork skills. For example, making meals for family members, preparing and cooking food. Conduct themselves with good manners when working with family members and others. Explore themselves to plan to choose occupations. Specify knowledge, capacities and morality relevant to occupations of interest.

For their have knowledge Understanding of work, problem solving process, collaboration skills and seeking knowledge skill. Have moral, good behavior for working, on time, enthusiasm and punctuality. There have diligent, patient, responsible, honest, and moral at work. Spending the energy and resource good attitude for work.

Total 5 Strands

- 1. Discuss the guidelines for working and improving each stage of work.
- 2. Apply management and teamwork skills.
- 3. Conduct themselves with good manners when working with family members and others.
- 4. Explore themselves to plan to choose occupations
- 5. Specify knowledge, capacities and morality relevant to occupations of interest.

Learning Area of Occupations

Occupations

Learning Area of Occupations

Grade 6

Time 40 hours

No.	Unit	Learning		Time	Scoring
		standards/	Strands	(Hour)	
		Indicators			
1.	Housework	Standard 1.1:	- maintenance of household	5	10
		Gr6/1	Property		
		Gr.6/2	- working with family		
		Gr.6/3	members		
2	Clothes	Standard1.1:	- repairing clothes by	5	10
		Gr6/1	mending and draining		
		Gr.6/2			
		Gr.6/3			
3	Food and	Standard 1.1:	- making meals for family	5	10
	Nutrition	Gr6/1	members		
		Gr.6/2	- preparing and cooing food		
		Gr.6/3			
4	Agriculture	Standard1.1:	- raising ornamental	5	10
		Gr6/1			
		Gr.6/2			
		Gr.6/3			
5	Skilled work	Standard1.1:	- Installing and assembling	5	20
		Gr6/1	household appliances		
		Gr.6/2 Gr.6/3			
6.	Business	Standard 2.1:	- recording revenues and	5	20
		Gr6/1	expenses		
		Gr.6/2	- storing financial documents		
7.	carrers	Standard 2.1:	- meaning of careers	10	20
		Gr6/1	- types of careers		

No.	Unit	Learning		Time	Scoring
		standards/	Strands	(Hour)	
		Indicators			
		Gr.6/2	- morality in working		
			- self- analysis		
	Total all year / Scoring			40	100

Learning Area of Arts

Why it is necessary to learn arts

The learning area of arts helps to develop creativity in learners, who will have artistic imagination, appreciate beauty, have aesthetics and worthiness, which affect the quality of human lives. Artistic activities help to develop learners in various respects— physical, mental, intellectual, emotional and social, as well as lead to environmental development. Artistic activities strengthen self-confidence in learners, thus providing a foundation for future education or livelihood.

What is learned in arts

The learning area of arts is aimed at developing knowledge and understanding in learners, enabling them to acquire artistic skills and techniques, and to appreciate artistic value. This provides them with opportunities to freely express themselves in various branches of arts. The main contents include:

- Visual Arts: knowledge and understanding of composition of art, visual elements; ability to create and present works of visual arts from imagination by being able to use appropriate instruments as well as artistic techniques and methods for efficiently creating works of art; ability to analyse and criticise value of works of visual art; understanding of the relationship between visual arts, history and culture; appreciation of value of works of art representing cultural heritage, local wisdom, Thai and universal wisdom; delight in art and apply in daily life
- Music: knowledge and understanding of composition of music; ability to express themselves freely through music, analyse and criticise value of music and convey feelings freely through music; delight in music and apply in daily life; appreciation of the relationship between music, history and culture; appreciation of music representing cultural heritage, local wisdom, Thai and universal wisdom; ability to sing and play various forms of music, express opinions about musical sounds, express aesthetic feelings about music and understand the relationship between music, tradition, culture and historical events

• Dramatic Arts: knowledge and understanding of composition of dramatic arts; ability to creatively express themselves through dramatic arts, use basic vocabulary of dramatic arts, analyse and criticise values of dramatic arts, convey feelings and thoughts freely, create various forms of movement and apply dramatic arts in daily life; understanding of the relationship between dramatic arts, history and culture; appreciation of values of dramatic arts representing cultural heritage, local wisdom, Thai and universal wisdom

Learners' Quality

Grade 3 graduates

- Know and understand about shapes, forms and distinguish visual elements of various things in nature, the environment and works visual art; have basic skills in using materials and instruments in creating paintings in colour by using lines, shapes, forms, colours and surfaces; are able to create collages, sculptures and simple mobiles; convey thoughts and feelings from stories, incidents and real life; create works of arts in accord with their predilection; are able to show reasons and methods for improving their own work
- Know and understand the importance of works of visual art in daily life, sources of works of visual art in the local area as well as know how to use materials, instruments and methods of creating works of visual art in the local area
- Know and understand origins of sound and properties of sound; know and understand roles, functions, meanings and importance of the songs heard around them; are able to recite verses, sing songs, beat time and attune body movements to songs; read, write and use symbols instead of sounds and beat time; express opinions about music and their own singing; participate in musical activities in daily life
- Know and understand unique characteristics of local music; delight in and recognise importance and benefits of music in the lifestyles of the local people

- Create various forms of movement; are able to perform musical callisthenics based on styles of dramatic art; have good manners in viewing performances; know the roles of the performers and the audience; know benefits of performance of dramatic arts in daily life; participate in performances suitable to their age
- Know and understand Thai children's games and local dramatic arts; find delight and pride in folk games; are able to link what they see in folk games with the Thai way of life; are able to tell outstanding features and unique characteristics of Thai dramatic arts as well as importance of the performance of Thai dramatic arts

Grade 6 graduates

- Know and understand utilisation of visual elements, shapes, forms, light and shadow; have basic skills in utilising materials and instruments, conveying thoughts, emotions and feelings; are able to apply principles for arranging size, proportion, balance, weight, light and shadow as well as utilise complementary colours suitable for creating two-dimensional and three-dimensional works of visual art, e.g., works of mixed media, paintings, sculptures and lithographs, as well as able to draw diagrams, plans and illustrations for portraying thoughts and imagination about various incidents, and able to compare differences of materials, instruments and methods between works; understand problems of arranging artistic elements, principles of subtraction and addition in sculptures, conveying meaning of their own works of visual art; know methods of improving their work as well as know and appreciate the value of works of visual art in people's lives in society
- Know and understand the roles of works of visual art reflecting life and society, and the influences of religious belief, faith and culture affecting creation of works of visual art in the area
- Know and understand about musical sounds, singing voices and musical instruments, and their roles and functions; know the up and down movements of melodies, composition of music, musical terms in songs, lines and emotions of the

songs heard; sing and play a musical instrument; do simple improvisations; use and maintain musical instruments properly; read and write Thai and international music scores in various forms; know characteristics of would-be good musicians; express opinions about musical elements; convey feelings of the songs heard; able to use music to accompany activities relating to dramatic arts and story-telling

- Know and understand the relationship between music and way of life, tradition, Thai and other cultures, stories about music in history and the influence of culture on music; appreciate the value of music from different cultures; recognise the importance of conservation
- Know and understand composition of dramatic arts; are able to present laban notations and basic dance vocabulary; create simple movements and performances of dramatic art and theatrical work; convey styles or emotions and are able to design simple costumes or props; understand the relationship between dramatic arts and theatrical work and what they encounter in daily life; express opinions upon viewing performances and describe their own feelings about works of dramatic art
- Know and understand relationship and benefits of dramatic arts and theatrical work; are able to compare various kinds of Thai performances in each local area and things that reflect culture and tradition; appreciate value of conservation and transmission of performances of Thai dramatic art

Strand 1: Visual Arts

Standard A1.1: Creation of works of visual art through imagination and creativity; analysis and criticism of value of works of visual art through free expression of feelings and thoughts; appreciation and application in daily life

through nee expression of reetings and thoughts, appreciation and application in daily the								
	Grade level indicators							
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6			
1. Discuss forms,	1. Describe forms and	1. Describe forms and	1. Compare	1. Describe the rhythms	1. Specify			
characteristics and	shapes found in nature	shapes in nature, the	characteristics of	and positions of	complementary			
sizes of man-made	and the environment.	environment and	forms and shapes	various things seen in	colours and discuss			
products and things	2. Specify visual	works of visual art.	in nature, the	the environment and	the use of			
around them in	elements in the	2. Specify materials and	environment and	works of visual art.	complementary			
nature.	environment and works	instruments utilised in	works of visual art.	2. Compare differences	colours to convey			
2. Tell feelings about	of visual art with	creating the works	2. Discuss influences	between works of	thoughts and			
nature and their	emphases on lines,	when viewing works of	of warm hues and	visual art created	feelings.			
surroundings.	colours, forms and	visual art.	cool hues on	with different	2. Explain principles of			
3. Have basic skills in	shapes.	3. Distinguish visual	human emotions.	materials, instruments	arranging size,			
using materials and	3. Create various works	elements of various	3. Distinguish visual	and methods.	proportion and			
instruments to create	of visual art by using	things in nature, the	elements of various	3. Paint pictures by	balance in creating			
works of visual art.	visual elements with	environment and	things in nature, the	applying techniques	works of visual art.			
4. Create works of	emphases on lines	works of visual art with	environment and	of light and shadow,	3. Create works of			
visual art by	and forms.	emphases on lines,	works of visual art	weight and hues.	visual art with two			
experimenting with the	4. Have basic skills in	colours, forms, shapes	with emphases on	4. Create sculptures	dimensions to three			
use of colours	using materials and	and surfaces.	lines, colours, forms,	from plasticine or	dimensions by			

	Grade level indicators						
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6		
through simple	instruments to create	4. Paint pictures of	shapes, surfaces and	clay with emphasis	applying principles of		
techniques.	three-dimensional	objects around them.	blank space.	on conveying	light and shadow		
5. Paint landscapes from	works of visual art.	5. Have basic skills in	4. Have basic skills in	imagination.	and weight.		
their own feelings.		utilising materials and	utilising materials	5. Create lithographs	4. Create sculptures by		
		instruments to create	and instruments to	with emphasis on	applying principles of		
		sculptures.	create sculptures.	arranging positions of	addition and		
		6. Draw pictures to	5. Have basic skills in	various objects in the	subtraction.		
		convey thoughts and	utilising materials	pictures.	5. Create works of		
		feelings from incidents	and instruments to		visual art by applying		
		in real life by using	create paintings.		principles of forms		
		forms, shapes, colours	6. Describe		and blank space.		
		and surfaces.	characteristics of		6. Create works of		
		7. Describe reasons and	the paintings with		visual art by using		
		methods for creating	emphases on		complementary		
		works of visual art with	arranging distance,		colours, and		
		emphases on	depth, weight and		principles of		
		techniques, materials	light and shadow in		arranging size,		
		and instruments.	the paintings.		proportion and		
					balance		

	Grade level indicators						
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6		
-	5. Create collages by	8. Specify what is	7. Paint pictures using	6. Specify problems in	7. Create works of		
	cutting or tearing	admired and what	warm hues and	arranging artistic	visual art in the form		
	paper.	should be improved in	cool hues to	elements and	of diagrams, plans		
	6. Draw pictures to convey	their own works of	convey feelings and	conveying meaning in	and illustrations to		
	stories about their own	visual art.	imagination.	their own works of	convey thoughts or		
	families and those of	9. Specify and classify	8. Compare thoughts	visual arts, and tell	stories about various		
	their neighbours.	pictures based on the	and feelings	methods of	incidents.		
	7. Collect works of visual	visual elements	conveyed through	improvement.			
	art and describe what	highlighted in	their own and	7. Describe benefits and			
	they see, including	particular works of	others' works of	value of works of			
	contents and relevant	visual art.	visual art.	visual art to human			
	stories.	10. Describe	9. Choose to use hues	life in society.			
	8. Create works of visual	characteristics, forms	to convey emotions				
	art in the form of	and shapes in the work	and feelings in				
	mobiles.	of designing various	creating works of				
		objects at home and	visual art.				
		in school.					

Strand 1: Visual Arts

Standard A1.2: Understanding of relationship between visual arts, history and culture; appreciation for works of visual art that represent cultural heritage, local wisdom, and Thai and universal wisdom

Grade level indicators							
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6		
1. Specify works of	1. Tell the importance of	1. Tell about sources of	1. Specify and discuss	1. Specify and describe	1. Describe the roles of		
visual art in daily life.	works of visual art	works of visual art in	works of visual art in	characteristics and	works of visual art		
	seen in daily life.	the local area.	events and	forms of works of	reflecting life and		
	2. Discuss various types	2. Explain about the	celebrations of local	visual art in learning	society.		
	of works of visual art	materials, instruments	culture.	resources or art	2. Discuss the		
	in the local area with	and methods of	2. Describe works of	exhibitions.	influences of religious		
	emphases on methods	creating works of visual	visual art from	2. Discuss works of	beliefs and faiths on		
	of creating the works	art in the local area.	various cultures.	visual art reflecting	works of visual art in		
	and the materials and			culture and wisdom in	the local area.		
	instruments utilised.			the local area.	3. Specify and describe		
					local cultural		
					influences on creation		
					of personal works of		
					visual art.		

Strand 2: Music

Standard A2.1:

Understanding of and capacity for creative self-expression through music; analysis and criticism of value of music; free conveyance of feelings and thoughts about music; appreciation and application in daily life

	Grade level indicators							
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6			
1. Know that various	1. Distinguish sources of	1. Tell the forms and	1. Tell simple lines of	1. Specify musical	1. Describe the songs			
things can produce	sounds heard.	characteristics of the	music.	elements of songs	heard by availing of			
different sounds.	2. Distinguish properties	musical instruments	2. Distinguish types of	utilised to convey	musical elements and			
2. Tell characteristics of	of high-pitched and	seen and heard in daily	musical instruments	emotions.	musical vocabulary.			
loud and soft sounds	low-pitched, loud and	life.	played in the songs	2. Distinguish	2. Distinguish types,			
and pace of rhythm.	soft and long and	2. Utilize pictures or	heard.	characteristics of	roles and functions of			
3. Recite verses and sing	short sounds of music.	symbols to represent	3. Specify directions of	sounds of singing and	Thai musical			
simple songs.	3. Beat time or move	sounds and beat.	simple up-and-down	musical instruments in	instruments and			
4. Participate in musical	their bodies in	3. Tell the roles and	movements of the	various types of	instruments from			
activities with	atonements to	functions of the songs	tune, form, beat and	orchestras.	other cultures.			
enjoyment.	contents of the songs.	heard.	tempo of the songs	3. Read and write 5	3. Read and write Thai			
5. Tell relevance of	4. Sing simple songs	4. Sing and play simple	heard.	scales of Thai and	and international			
songs used in daily life.	suitable to their age.	music.	4. Read and write Thai	international music	music scores of simple			
	5. Tell the meaning and	5. Move their bodies in	and international	scores.	tunes.			
	importance of songs	atonement to	music scores.		4. Utilise musical			
	heard.				instruments to			

		Grade level in	dicators		
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6
		emotions of the songs	5. Sing songs by using	4. Use musical	accompany
		heard.	pitches suitable to	instruments to make	improvised singing
		6. Express opinions about	their age.	rhythm and melody.	with simple beats and
		their own and others'	6. Utilise and keep	5. Sing Thai or	tunes.
		music and singing.	musical instruments	international songs or	5. Describe their
		7. Apply music in daily	correctly and safely.	modern Thai songs	feelings towards
		life or other occasions	7. Specify that music	suitable to their age.	music.
		appropriately	can be availed of for	6. Make simple	
			communicating	improvisations by using	6. Express opinions about tune, beat,
			stories.	lines of question-and-	voice harmony and
				answer type.	sound quality of the
				7. Use music together	songs heard.
				with activities in	3000
				expressing themselves	
				from imagination.	

Strand 2: Music

Standard A2.2: Understanding of relationship between music, history and culture; appreciation of musical works that represent cultural heritage, local wisdom, and Thai and universal wisdom

Grade level indicators								
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6			
1. Tell about local music.	1. Tell the relationship of	1. Specify outstanding	1. Tell the sources	1. Explain the	1. Explain the stories of			
2. Specify what they	sounds of singing and	characteristics and	and relationships of	relationship between	Thai music in history.			
admire in local music.	those of musical	unique features of	Thai way of life	music and tradition in	2. Distinguish music			
	instruments in local	local music.	reflected in local	various cultures.	from different			
	songs by using simple	2. Specify the	music and songs.	2. Explain the value of	periods.			
	words.	importance and	2. Specify the	music from different	3. Discuss the influence			
	2. Perform and	benefits of music to	importance of	cultures.	of culture on local			
	participate in local	the lives of the local	conserving and		music.			
	musical activities.	people.	promoting musical					
			culture.					

Strand 3: Dramatic Arts

Standard A3.1: Understanding and creative self-expression through dramatic arts; analysis and criticism about value of dramatic arts; free expression of feelings and thoughts; appreciation and application in daily life

- h 2 2								
	Grade level indicators							
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6			
1. Imitate movements.	1. Move while remaining	1. Create various forms	1. Specify basic skills	1. Describe elements of	1. Create movements			
2. Show simple gestures	in the same place and	of movement in short	in dramatic arts and	dramatic arts.	and performances			
to communicate	while moving about.	situations.	theatrical work that	2. Show gestures in	with emphasis on			
meanings instead of	2. Show movements that	2. Show musical	are applied to	attunement to songs	conveying styles or			
words.	freely reflect their own	calisthenics based on	communicate	or stories based on	emotions.			
3. Tell what they like from	emotions.	forms of dramatic arts.	meanings and	their own thoughts.	2. Design simple			
viewing or participating	3. Show gestures to	3. Compare the roles and	emotions.	3. Perform dramatic arts	costumes or props.			
in performances.	communicate meanings	duties of performers	2. Use laba notation	with emphasis on	3. Show simple			
	instead of words.	and audiences.	and dance	application of laba	dramatic arts and			
	4. Creatively perform	4. Participate in activities	vocabulary or	notation and dance	theatrical work.			
	calisthenics.	of performances	simple theatre	vocabulary in	4. Describe their own			
	5. Specify manners in	suitable to their age.	vocabulary in	communicating	creative feelings for			
	viewing performances.	5. Tell the benefits of	conveying stories.	meaning and in self-	dramatic arts and			
		dramatic arts in daily	3. Show movements	expression.	theatrical work.			
		life.	in various beats					

	Grade level indicators						
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6		
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	based on their own thoughts. 4. Show performances of dramatic arts in duos or in groups. 5. Tell what they admire in a performance with emphasis on the main points of the story and outstanding features of the characters.	Grade 5 4. Participate in groups writing story lines or short plays. 5. Compare different shows of dramatic art performances. 6. Tell the benefits obtained from viewing performances.	Grade 6 5. Express opinions in viewing performances. 6. Explain the relationship between dramatic arts and theatrical work in what they encounter in daily life.		

Strand 3: Dramatic Arts

Standard A3.2: Understanding of relationship between dramatic arts, history and culture; appreciation of the value of dramatic arts that represent cultural heritage, local wisdom and Thai and universal wisdom

	Grade level indicators								
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6				
1. Specify and play Thai	1. Specify and play folk	1. Tell about the	1. Explain the history of	1. Compare various	1. Explain about things				
children's games.	games.	performances of	dramatic arts or	types of Thai	that are important to				
2. Tell what they like in	2. Link what they see in	dramatic arts that they	simple shows or	performances in the	performances of				
performances of Thai	folk games with what	have viewed in the	performances.	local area.	dramatic arts and				
dramatic arts.	they see in the lifestyle	local area.	2. Compare	2. Specify or perform	theatrical work.				
	of Thai people.	2. Specify outstanding	performances of	dramatic arts and	2. Specify the benefits				
	3. Specify what they	characteristics and	dramatic arts with	folk dramatic arts	obtained from				
	admire and are proud	unique features of	those from other	reflecting culture	performances or				
	of in folk games.	performances of	cultures.	and tradition.	viewing performances				
		dramatic arts.	3. Explain the		of dramatic arts and				
		3. Explain the	importance of paying		plays.				
		importance of	respect in learning						
		performances of	and performing						
		dramatic arts.	dramatic arts.						

Grade level indicators							
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6		
			4. Specify the reasons				
			for conserving and				
			transmitting				
			performances of				
			dramatic arts.				

Learning Assessment

Learning assessment must be based on two fundamental principles, i.e., evaluation for the purpose of developing the learners' capacity and for appraising their achievements. With a view to succeeding in developing the learners' learning quality, learners must be strengthened and assessed by availing of the relevant indicators, so as to achieve the learning standards prescribed. Such evaluation also reflects the learners' major capacities and their desirable characteristics, which are the main goals of measuring and evaluating the learning outcomes at all levels, i.e., classroom level, educational institution level, educational service area level, and national level. Learning assessment is a process of enhancing the learners' quality by using assessment results as data and information to show learners' developmental progress and accomplishment. The data will also be useful for strengthening the learners, thus enabling them to learn to their highest potentiality.

As already mentioned, learning assessment can be divided into four levels, i.e., classroom level, educational institution level, educational service area level and national level, details of which are as follow.

1. Classroom assessment

Measurement and evaluation are part of the learning process. Teachers regularly and continuously measure and evaluate students' performance in teaching-learning activities by using diverse assessment techniques, e.g., asking questions, observing, examining homework, assessing projects, tasks/assignments and portfolios, and using written tests, etc. Teachers will conduct evaluations themselves or provide learners with opportunities for self-evaluation, peer-to-peer evaluation, and evaluation by parents. Learners who do not succeed in meeting the standards prescribed in the indicators will need remedial measures for teaching and learning.

Classroom assessment s aimed at verifying whether and to what extent learners have achieved development and progress in learning through the provided teaching-learning activities, and determining what must be improved and which areas must be strengthened. Furthermore, evaluation also provides teachers with necessary data for improving their own performance, which must be in accord with the established learning standards and indicators.

2. School assessment

This evaluation is conducted by the educational institution in order to appraise the learners' achievements on an annual/semester basis, based on assessment of reading, analytical thinking and writing, desirable characteristics, and learner development activities. The aim is also to obtain relevant information about whether education provided by the educational institution has enabled learners to reach their goals of learning, and what are the learners' strengths. The learning outcomes can also be compared with national assessment criteria. School assessment will provide data and information for improving policy, curriculum, projects and teaching-learning methodology. Evaluation outcomes are also useful for preparation of each educational institution's educational quality development plan in accord with the educational quality assurance guidelines, as well as reports on each educational institution's achievement to its school board, the office of the educational service area, OBEC, parents and the community.

3. Local assessment

Evaluation is conducted in order to assess learners' quality at educational service area level, based on the learning standards prescribed in the Basic Education Core Curriculum. It is aimed at obtaining basic information required for developing quality of education provided by the educational service area as mandated. Evaluation of the learners' achievements can be conducted by availing of standard examination papers prepared and administrated by the educational service area or in cooperation with the parent agency. Besides, assessment results are also obtained from verification and review of the data obtained from evaluation at educational institution level in the educational service area.

4. National test

Evaluation is conducted in order to assess learners' quality at national level, based on the learning standards prescribed in the Basic Education Core Curriculum. Educational institutions are required to arrange for assessment of all students in Grades 3, 6, 9 and 12. The evaluation results will provide relevant data for comparing educational quality at different levels, which will be useful for planning in order to raise the quality of education provided. The data obtained will also support decision-making at national policy level.

The data from evaluation at the various levels mentioned above will be useful to educational institutions for checking, reviewing and developing learners' quality. It is incumbent upon the educational institutions to establish a system for providing necessary care and assistance, remedial measures, and encouragement and support in order to allow learners to develop themselves to their highest potentiality. Such development will be based on individual differences, depending on their particular problems and needs. The various groups include average achievers, the gifted and talented, under-achievers, those with disciplinary and behavioural problems, those who refuse schooling, those with economic and social problems, and those with physical and intellectual disabilities, etc. The data

obtained from the evaluation therefore will provide essential information to the educational institutions for providing timely assistance to learners, who are thus allowed to enjoy full development and learning achievement.

Being responsible for educational provision, educational institutions are required to prepare relevant rules and regulations for measurement and evaluation of the learning outcomes, harmonious and in accord with the criteria and guidelines prescribed in the Basic Education Core Curriculum, thus providing a common and standard practice for all concerned.

Criteria for Learning Assessment

1. Judging, grading and reporting on learning outcomes

1.1 Judging learning outcomes

In judging the learning outcomes of various subject areas, reading, analytical thinking and writing, desirable characteristics and learner development activities, the teachers must base their judgement on development of individual learners. Teachers are required to regularly and continuously collect the learners' data in all respects for each semester, as well as provide remedial measures, enabling learners to develop to their highest potentiality.

Primary education level

(1) Learners must have an attendance record of not less than 80% of the total learning time requirement;

- (2) Learners must be assessed on all indicators and must pass the criteria prescribed by the educational institutions;
 - (3) Learners must be judged on the learning outcomes of each course
- (4) Learners must be evaluated and must pass all the criteria prescribed by the educational institutions regarding reading, analytical thinking and writing, desirable characteristics and learner development activities.

Regarding consideration of transition to next grade for both primary and secondary education levels, if learners have minor deficiencies which, in the view of the educational institutions, can be corrected and further developed with remedial measures, the educational institutions have the discretion to allow them to move to a higher grade. If, however, the learners have failed in many courses, and are likely to face problems in proceeding to a higher grade, the educational institutions can establish a committee to consider the possibility of repeating the year, with particular attention paid to the learners' maturity, knowledge and capacity.

1.2 Grading learning outcomes

Primary education level

In judging for the purpose of grading learning outcomes of each course, educational institutions can grade the level of learners' learning outcomes or the quality level of their performance by using numerical, alphabetical, and percentage systems or a system that uses key words to indicate the standard attained.

For assessment of reading, analytical thinking and writing, and desirable characteristics, the grading levels are: Excellent, Good Pass and Fail.

For assessment of learner development activities, consideration must be given to the amount of time devoted, and the participation and achievement of learners in accord with the criteria prescribed by the educational institutions. The outcomes of the participation are graded as: Pass and Fail.

1.3 Reporting on learning outcomes

Reporting on learning outcomes is a means of communicating to parents and learners the latter's progress of achievement. Educational institutions are required to summarise the assessment outcomes and prepare written reports for submission for the parents' information on a periodical basis or at least once every semester.

Reporting on learning outcomes can indicate quality level of learners' performance, which reflects the standard of achievement for the various learning areas.

2. Criteria of graduation

The Basic Education Core Curriculum prescribes general criteria for graduation at three educational levels, i.e., primary, lower secondary, and upper secondary education levels.

Graduation criteria for primary education level

- (1) Learners have completed basic courses and supplementary courses/activities in accord with the learning time structure as prescribed in the Basic Education Core Curriculum:
- (2) Learners' assessment outcomes for each basic course must meet the criteria prescribed by the respective educational institutions;
- (3) Learners' assessment outcomes regarding reading, analytical thinking, and writing must meet the criteria prescribed by the respective educational institutions;
- (4) Learners' assessment outcomes regarding desirable characteristics must meet the criteria prescribed by the respective educational institutions; and
- (5) Learners have participated in learner development activities and the assessment outcomes of their participation meet the criteria set by the respective educational institutions. **Documents**

Showing Evidence of Education

Documents showing evidence of education are highly important, as they record the learning outcomes, data and information on various aspects of learners' development. These documents are divided into two categories as follow.

1. Documents showing evidence of education prescribed by the Ministry of Education

- 1.1 Record of learning outcomes shows and certifies learners' achievement, based on assessment outcomes of the various courses, reading, analytical thinking and writing and desirable characteristics required by the educational institutions as well as learner development activities. Educational institutions are required to record relevant data and issue such documents to individual learners upon their graduation at primary education level (Grade 6) or any other cases of school-leaving.
- 1.2 **Certificate** shows the learners' qualifications, certifying their achievements and rights. Educational institutions are responsible for issuing certificates to graduates of compulsory education and basic education as prescribed in the Basic Education Core Curriculum.
- 1.3 **Report on graduates** shows authorisation of graduation by recording the names and relevant data of graduates at primary education level (Grade 6)

2. Documents showing evidence of education prescribed by educational institutions

Educational institutions are required to prepare documents in order to keep record of learners' development, learning outcomes and essential data. These documents include a student's personal record, grade record for each course, cumulative record, learning outcome certificate and other documents required for specific purposes.

Transfer of Learning Outcomes

Educational institutions can transfer learners' learning outcomes in various cases, e.g., moving to another educational institution, change of type of education, course transfer, drop-out and request for continuing in-country education received abroad. Besides, knowledge, skills and experiences attained form other learning sources can also be transferred e.g.

enterprise, religious institution, occupational training institution, home school etc.

Transfer of learning outcomes should be made before the beginning of the first semester or during the first semester at educational institutions that admit the transferred learners. The latter are required to study at the educational institutions for at least one semester. These educational institutions should decide on the courses/number of credits to be transferred as appropriate.

For the purpose of transfer, the following should be taken into consideration:

- 1. Certificates and other documents providing information on the learners' knowledge and capacity;
- 2. Learners' knowledge and capacity tested through various methods for assessment of both knowledge and capacity for practical work; and
 - 3. Competence and performance in real situations.

Transfer of learning outcomes must follow the Ministry of Education's proclamations or guidelines. The transfer of learning outcomes at basic education level must follow the guidelines on transfer of learning outcomes at basic education level.

โครงสร้างเวลาเรียนหลักสูตรสถานศึกษาขั้นพื้นฐานโรงเรียนอนุบาลแม่สาย (สายศิลปศาสตร์) ตามหลักสูตรแกนกลางการศึกษาขั้นพื้นฐาน พุทธศักราช ๒๕๕๑ ปีการศึกษา ๒๕๖๗ ห้องเรียน MEP

กลุ่มสาระการเรียนรู้/ กิจกรรม	เวลาเรียน/ จำนวนชั่วโมง/ ปี					
	ระดับประถมศึกษา					
	ป. ๑	ป. ๒	ป. ๓	ป. ๔	ป. ๕	ป. ๖
สาระพื้นฐาน						
ภาษาไทย	200	200	200	160	160	160
Mathematics	200	200	200	160	160	160
Science and Technology	80	80	80	80	80	80
สังคมศึกษา ศาสนา และวัฒนธรรม	40	40	40	80	80	80
ประวัติศาสตร์	40	40	40	40	40	40
Health and Physical Education	40	40	40	80	80	80
Art	40	40	40	40	40	40
Occupation	40	40	40	40	40	40
Fundamental English	160	160	160	160	160	160
รวมเวลาเรียน (พื้นฐาน)	840	840	840	840	840	840
สาระเพิ่มเติม						
คณิตศาสตร์เพิ่มเติม	80	80	80	80	80	80
โครงงานวิทยาศาสตร์ (IS)	80	80	80	80	80	80
Communicative English	80	80	80	80	80	80
รวมเวลาเรียน (เพิ่มเติม)	240	240	240	240	240	240
กิจกรรมพัฒนาผู้เรียน						
กิจกรรมแนะแนว (บูรณาการเทคโนโลยี)	40	40	40	40	40	40
กิจกรรมนักเรียน ลูกเสือ/ ยุวกาชาด	30	30	30	30	30	30
กิจกรรมแนะแนว	40	40	40	40	40	40
กิจกรรมเพื่อสังคมและสาธารณประโยชน์	10	10	10	10	10	10
รวมเวลาเรียนกิจกรรมพัฒนาผู้เรียน	120	120	120	120	120	120
รวมเวลาเรียนทั้งหมด	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200

หมายเหตุ 1. การเรียนการสอนหน้าที่พลเมืองบูรณาการกับการเรียนรู้ในกลุ่มสาระการเรียนรู้สังคมศึกษา

2. กิจกรรมแนะแนว จัดการเรียนรู้โดยบูรณาการกับโครงงานเทคโนโลยี ชั้น ป.1-6

References

- Ministry of Education. (2001). Basic Education Curriculum 2001. Bangkok: Kurusapa Ladprao Publishing.
- National Economic and Social Development Board. (2006). **The tenth National Economic and Social Development Plan.**
- Office of the Education Council. (2004). **Strategic Recommendations for Education Reform.**Bangkok: Century Co. Ltd.
- Office of the Prime Minister, Office of the National Education Council. (1999). **National Education Act 1999**. Bangkok: Printing Press of the Express Transportation Organization of Thailand (E.T.O.).
- Bureau of Inspection and Evaluation. (2005). Follow-up on the Problems and Difficulties

 Encountered in the Application of the Basic Education Curriculum 2001. Memo No.

 MOE 0207/2692 dated September 19, 2005.
- Bureau of Academic Affairs and Educational Standards. (2003 a.). Summarzied Outcomes of the Meeting to Analyze the Basic Education Curriculum. October 27-28, 2003, Trang Hotel, Bangkok. (Xeroxed copy).
- Bureau of Academic Affairs and Educational Standards. (2003 b.). Summary of the View from the Meeting to Discuss the Five Points of the Basic Education Curriculum. November 2003. (Xeroxed copy).
- Bureau of Academic Affairs and Educational Standards. (2005 a.). Research Report on Application of the Basic Education Curriculum from Teachers' Points of View.

 Bangkok: Printing Press of the Express Transportation Organization of Thailand (E.T.O.).
- Bureau of Academic Affairs and Educational Standards. (2005b.) Report on the Experimental Research Project on Standards-based Process of Curriculum Construction by Educational Institutions. Bangkok: Printing Press of the Express Transportation Organization of Thailand (E.T.O.).
- Suvimol Wongvanich and Nonglak Wiratchai. (2004). **Evaluation of the Learning Reform In Accordance With the National Education Act 1999: Multiple Case Studies**. Paper for an academic meeting on research on learning reform, organised by the Office of the Education Council, Ministry of Education, July 19-20, 2004.

- Kittisunthorn, C., (2003). Standards-based curriculum: The first experience of Thai teachers. Doctoral Dissertation, Jamia Islamia University, Delhi, India.
- Nutravong, R., (2002). School-based curriculum decision-making: A study of the Thailand reform experiment. Doctoral Dissertation, Indiana University, Bloomington.U.S.A.



หลักสูตรสถานศึกษา

โรงเรียนบ้านอนุบาลแม่สาย(สายศิลปศาสตร์)



พุทธศักราช 2567 ตามหลักสูตรแกนกลามการศึกษาขั้นพื้นฐาน พ.ศ.2551